

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

**Item number: 8/3/35**

**2/43 Infantry Battalion**

**June 1945**



- - JUNE 1945

- Friday 0500 Reveille. 0600 Tps embarked in LVTs for rehearsal for  
1 June 45 landing. 0745 LVTs moved out of the bow doors. 1330 LVTs  
commenced returning to the deck. Tps had NOT had any  
breakfast and appreciated combined lunch and breakfast. During  
the day the LST moved about. Tractors left the ship to be  
refuelled on shore.
- Saturday 0900 Tractors came aboard again the LST having beached at our  
2 Jun 45 original embarkation point. Another 3 tonner and jeep were  
brought onto the Tank deck and made overcrowded conditions more  
so. There are 436 tps on board and these craft are designed to  
take only about 200. Breakfast and evening meal are normal  
meals. Lunch consists of tea and biscuits or bread and bully.  
Heavy rain fell again during the night and rerigged tent flys ag  
again provided inadequate protection. More tps were moved to the  
tank deck and 12 onto the wheelhouse deck to relieve congestion.  
No rain fell during the night. The excellent forced draught  
system on the ship makes conditions below quite pleasant.
- Sunday Hot and fine. The harbour presents a pleasing sight - many types  
3 Jun 45 of amphibious craft and about a dozen destroyers riding at anchor  
while planes are incessantly overhead going on and returning  
from operational missions. Arrangements were made for mail to  
be brought on board, and its arrival was very welcome.
- Monday LST 640 put to sea and when convoy shook out 80 - 90 ships  
4 Jun 45 could be counted. Destroyers, destroyer escorts, an oil tanker,  
LCIs and LSTs. The communication ship USS ROCKY MOUNT (Admiral  
Forrest B Royal on board) is a very interesting craft. The  
presence of LSIs MANOORA, KANIMBLA and WESTRALIA well known to  
Australian tps and flying the ensign of the RAN were a pleasant  
sight. The bn was transported to New Guinea in 1943 on the  
MANOORA. A Liberty ship - the CARTER HALL is also in the convoy.  
The LST 640 is the Headquarters Ship of LST Flotilla 24. During  
the night there was a heavy rainstorm the weather deck dwellers  
again being not amused.
- Tuesday Overcast and squally. A couple of Spitfires circled over convoy  
5 Jun 45 during the morning. Uneventful day. At last light a Black  
Widow the first most of the tps had seen was over the convoy.  
This plane was to be a nightly visitor. Troops on weather deck were  
again drenched during the night.
- Wed'day Overcast with occasional windswept showers.  
6 Jun 45 0550. Practice disembarkation Drill. All ranks moved to the Tk  
deck with weapons and equipment and climbed into respective  
LVTs. Drill was completed in about 45 mins. Uneventful day -  
sea smooth.
- Thur. 0550 Disembarkation Drill. 0630 Secure from Disembarkation  
7 Jun 45 Drill. 0900 Conference of CO IO Adjt and Naval Bombardment Offr  
Capt Edwards re tentative Naval Bombardment programme. To be  
given after scheduled programme cuts out at Z plus 22 mins.  
During the night the convoy passed through the Straits into  
the SULI SEA, ZAMBOANGA (MINDANAO) on the starboard side.
- Friday 0530 Disembarkation Drill  
8 Jun 45 0630 Secure from Disembarkation Drill  
0930 COs Conference of all offrs on Bridge Deck  
1000 Kit inspection - 5 .38 pistols having disappeared from the  
Tank deck. The weather was overcast.  
1600 PALAWAN off starboard bow.  
1700 12 PT boats and a PT boat tender joined the convoy moving  
in through BALABAC Straits.  
1900 Convoy changed its course steaming 8 miles off shore of  
BALABAC Island. 2 Lightnings appeared over convoy but shortly  
afterwards the Black Widow appeared again.  
1930. Convoy entered SOUTH CHINA SEA.



Sat'day 9 Jun 45 Very pleasant in the shade. The sea being an oily calm and the motions of the ship providing a delightful breeze. During the day wireless messages from the warship operating off LABUAN indicated that there were no mines off BROWN BEACH up to high water mark, nor were there any underwater obstacles. Some mines (68 notified by 1700) had been swept from the area some distance off shore and operations were proceeding. Swimmers operate from the inshore off limit of the minesweepers to the highwater mark. Only light opposition had met the ops and 1 swimmer was reported missing and 3 other cas. Preliminary bombardment reported to have hit an amn dump and destroyed several pill boxes.

1600 Convoy was 100 miles from VICTORIA. As the destroyers speed back to the tanker and then up through the convoy again they make a very picturesque sight. During the afternoon the fresh water showers were made available to the tps. The Americans on this ship have shown every consideration. Two meals of fresh meat have been made available by them.

During the early afternoon a very recent set of vertical photos were flown from the base and dropped from the air to the ship. These photos show effect of the bombing on LABUAN IS. Tps spent a very busy day checking weapons and amn. The likelihood of a fine day made dismantling of tent flys on the weather deck possible.

1830. Destroyer escort brought RADAR operator across from ROCKY MOUNT. Warship came alongside and line was thrown aboard LST 640 and then bosun's chair rigged - RADAR operator came aboard followed by his gear - destroyer escort cast off and moved to head of convoy.

Sunday 10 June 45

Troops up very early in preparation for Z Day and first light found the large convoy anchored off BROWN BEACH. It was a perfect day, and very soon after daylight the naval and air bombardment commenced and several planes kept circling over convoy. The beach was very heavily pounded, fires started, and the place enveloped in smoke.

0915 Wave 1 )  
 0918 Wave 2 ) Ashore - no opposition  
 0920 Wave 3 )

0921 Bn HQ established at 827823 also B and D Coys in position.  
 0930 Bound 1 captured without opposition

0939 Tanks ashore

0944 9 Pl advanced along ABLE and found it clear of mines and took wireless station 1012

0949 C Coy ordered to June KING ABLE which they reached at 1013 and then moved on to 832838 and took up a defensive posn to 816845. Enemy reported at 822854. At the same time B Coy were clearing houses without opposition and found no mines.

1005 D Coy moving to KING ABLE June and cleared Bound 1 Phase II at 1010.

1012 Bde ashore. The advance continued. English speaking natives and the first refugees started coming down ABLE route to the compound. Mines were now being struck set on the road in the form of aerial bombs with wood placed over them. B Coy and D Coy commenced attack on A/C park. 2 E killed in concrete drains on side of road by D Coy just prior to the arrival of Gen MacArthur, Lieut Gen Moreshead and a large group of correspondents and photographers. The official party visited Bn HQ and talked with CO, then walked back to beach area.

1405 By this time D Coy had counted 7 enemy dead and had not had casualties themselves.

1509 A Coy Bound 1 Phase III and moved along east side of PITCH 1 which was found in very poor condition covered with hundreds of craters which were full of water. Several knocked out Jap fighters and bombers on edge of pitch.

1613 C Coy captured the reservoir intact, and moved on NORTH leaving guard behind. A Coy reached a point 100 yds NORTH of PITCH 1

1732 B Coy to WEST of FLAGSTAFF C Coy at FLAGSTAFF.

1830 A Coy successfully attacked Jap posn at 816813

2030 Order from Bde for June 11. No change. method. 2/28 Bn



Sund. 10 continue to advance to Div Covering posn. 2/43 mopping up area  
 June 45 EAST of PITCH 1 to coast and move fwd to Div Covering posn.  
 (contd) Start time 110730L. 2/11 cav sqn remain present posn. On  
 completion of task above unit will prepare for further movement  
 immediately. adm normal. intercomn bde HQ remains present posn  
 until change advised.  
 2045 A Coy HQ 81558655 A Coy reports from native source approx  
 60 Japs on FOREX 9 Jun. approx 100 japs vicinity 805860 and  
 sentry 808862. C Coy HQ 820857  
 Enemy Cas - 23 K 2 W 1 PW  
 Own Cas - 4 W

Monday

11 Jun 45 Considerable firing and throwing of grenades during night, and  
 all had a disturbed night with little sleep.  
 0700 C Coy reports 2 Amn dumps set alight during night 815813  
 and at 0755 were fired on by LMG  
 0920 Bn HQ moved to posn on PITCH 1 amongst craters. Occasional  
 sniper fire being encountered.  
 1050 Cav report all clear NAGALANG RIVER and a continuous stream  
 of natives now coming back. It is very hot particularly in  
 the open on the PITCH.  
 1220 Bde reports enemy posn in square bounded by these refs  
 814859 - 821854 - 818852 812856. The posn contains 50 pits in  
 a semi circular pattern and is occupied by 50 tps. Also a booby  
 trapped generator in leanto at 810354 - information given by a  
 reliable native.  
 1220 D Coy patrol along BROOKE RD to beach thence 1100 yds NW  
 along coast to track, returning SW to SP - NMS.  
 1418 A patrol from 2/28 Bn contacted 15 Pl of 2/43 WEST of  
 steel tower.  
 1430 Air strike put on by Beaufighters which bombed and strafed  
 enemy posns igniting possible fuel dump at 813863 on FOX. The  
 air strike was most successful.  
 1445 A runner reported to A Coy HQ from pl at ABLE EASY junc.  
 Patrol has searched roads within 300 yds radius and found 75  
 mm whk h had been knocked out by bombing a few days previously.  
 1620 C Coy patrol from steel tower 200 yds SW 500 yds WEST  
 thence to GEORGE ABLE junc. NMS.  
 1650 Enemy posn discovered at 813861 - contains store huts,  
 boxes, cylinders &c.  
 1715 Bn HQ 821856 A Coy 816866 1 Pl MMG plus B Coy 819859 C Coy  
 820856 D Coy 824862 several arty DF tasks prepared  
 1945 1 Sec C Coy guarding reservoir possibly wounded 1 Jap A  
 Coy No 3 Sec link with cav at 818807 cav sec dispositions 829871  
 822872 - no contact  
 Enemy Cas - none known  
 Own Cas - 2 W

Tuesday  
12 Jun 45

Last night Bn HQ spent on airstrip and troops swam and washed in  
 bomb craters. A much quieter night. There were slight showers.  
 0645 B Coy patrol to FOX and found enemy had evacuated their  
 positions and moved 200 yds ahead. They reached 814863 and  
 contacted 4 Japs carrying amn along track. At 1106 within 400  
 yds of objective killed a sniper, and waited to liaise with  
 cav patrol at junc JIG CHARLIE. Closed on objective at 1134  
 killing 1 Jap on rd and track junc and wounding 2. Secured  
 rd from MAC in MACARTHUR to first bend in JIG and prepared to  
 meet Japs evacuating from C Coy area.  
 0655 A Coy patrol to 813863 fired on at 0725 from posn 810868  
 but continued SOUTH reaching objective at 0805 occupying enemy  
 posn and were fired on by Jap rifleman then saw 3 Japs enter  
 hut which they attacked but were fired on by a woodpecker.  
 Killed 2 and wounded 1 Jap at 812863  
 0758 C Coy report tunnel 821833-one jap seen 821851. CCoy y  
 advanced on enemy posn under cover of MG fire and circled enemy  
 MGs on FOX reaching 814861 at 1141 killed 1 Jap and at 1310 came  
 on a group of trucks and cars which were booby trapped. Japs  
 had moved on leaving 1 dead. Trucks at 813862 covered by LMG  
 fire - found store in vicinity full of tyres, wireless sets  
 engines etc.



Tuesday  
12 Jun 45  
(cont'd)

0800 D Coy patrol reports NMS on BROOK rd so patrol moved to village at 827863 found dugout with signs of recent occupation.  
1212 B Coy killed 4 Japs wounded 1 and cut enemy sig wires vicinity JIB ABLE junc  
1221 2/43 Bn took over the role of the 2/28 Bn and moved WEST instead of NORTH  
1230 Bn HQ on airstrip visited by Admiral Royal, Lieut Gen Moreshead, Gen Wootten and high ranking RAAF Offrs  
2/43 raise Union Jack on Airstrip  
1330 A Coy patrol reached 814900 and were led back by native. Number of japs in area  
1332 Cav sending recon patrols 5 men to coast South of KARAPANG river  
1342 Cav reached 793864 found possible enemy HQ amn dump, phone and line which they cut. Roads in the vicinity were mined.  
1405 Flying of flags permitted to commemorate control in British Borneo  
1410 Sketch from Bde showing entrance to enemy MG posns  
1415 D Coy passed through B Coy moving West  
1420 B Coy killed 5 Japs and sent back gear and killed further 2 Japs 20 mins later  
1445 Tunnel in reservoir area blown up by engineers.



Wed.  
13 June.

0600 A & C Coy report firing on both flanks but A Coy fire not returned.  
 0620 Armd Regt bridges Paddy field at 804864 which had been blown.  
 0700 A Coy killed Jap 30 yds from perimeter.  
 0800 Bde Operational Inst Nol received with translations of Captured documents one on the general situation and one on buildings.  
 0815 C Coy report capture of PW during night and killing further Jap also the loss of a map case. C Coy moved to relieve B Coy - supported by tanks.  
 1140 B Coy at HAMILTON VILLAGE, A Coy proceeding to JIRJA.  
 1145 D Coy established an OP at 79348690 with limited vision could see natives coming back in groups mostly carrying gear but OP cannot see tunnel reported by Cav.  
 1147 B Coy occupied JEBEL without opposition.  
 1200 A Coy captured JIRJA and sent a patrol to 783893. Pl of B Coy moved to ARABA and tp of cav to junc LOVE CHARLIE. D Coy moved to B Coy area and pushing on to PITCH 2. meeting no opposition. Continuous stream of refugees going back to compounds - these consist of Chinese, Indians, Javanese, Malayans, Eurasians etc.  
 1245 SITREP to 131330 I Tsc BHQ 783882 with B Coy HQ(.) 1 tk fwd with B Coy. 1230 cav patrol along LOVE at 765854. W/T posn previously reported 775855 destroyed 12 Jun. 19 Japs moved south along LOVE. 12 Jun 20 Japs area 770887. also 3 or 4 vicinity of PITCH 2 with 200 MALAYANS.  
 1530 D Coy reached PITCH 2 fwd elements at beach. Pitch badly cratered and posts drive in to prevent landings. Huts cleared along beach without opposition.  
 1545 200 Japs reported in sq 8085 armed with LMG's and rifles Also report that 200 British PW sent to Brunei 2 months ago. BHQ main in vicinity of Jap HQ and Island Admn Centre. The place was littered with documents. Much stationery, typewriters etc taken and Jap invasion currency.  
 1615 2/12 Fd Regt OP est on ABLE E Tp cav patrolling from junc ABLE EASY moving NORTH along ABLE to ARU to return west along MIKE to BAKER. Patrol F Tp Cav moving along BAKER. B Coy report crashed <sup>AUSTER</sup> at 743861.  
 1640 Feature sq 7889 to be known as WUNGA - NMS by patrol to this feature. A Coy at 788884.  
 1740 B Coy 755983 C Coy 78158835. Final disposns as per trace .  
 17 Enemy killed 15 probable 1 PW.

Thur.  
14 Jun.

Only action reported during the night Cav fired on by 3 enemy with LMG in early hours. of morning.  
 0925 2/43 Tk Attack u/c 2/2 MG's responsible defence of beach defensive area 825873 to 831864.  
 0935 D Coy reports 6 graves in their area one marked 112605.  
 1135 Notified by Div Cash Office of conversio of currency from AUST and NEI to Strait Settlement Dollars. Div Reception camp established 831824.  
 1220 Cav patrol NORTH part of island to end of ABLE and to SAUSAGE -NMS.  
 1300 C Coy discovered 2 pieces of AUST equipment marked BLAIR & PARKER B Coy rounded up several 5th Column including the head of the movement in the island.  
 1320 A Coy at 78438815. BHQ remained in same posn throughout the day D & B Coys on beach post strip 2 are able to swim.  
 2240 1 Enemy A/C bombed beach area 3 bombs dropped-engaged by AA & SL & shot down.

Frid.  
15 Jun.

0745 5 Pl patrol 300 yds EAST along JIG NMS  
 0830 D&B Coys report 2 bombs - boats coming SOUTH down the coast.  
 0850 Report 1 dead Jap in the area.  
 0912 A Coy less 1 pl to patrol <sup>KIAMSAM</sup> peninsula to make sure of natives at KIAMSAM and also check area for enemy  
 1225 Mobile Bath arrives at beach area Former Jap <sup>water</sup> truck which holds 800 gallons & has 4 shower jets.  
 1730 BHQ at



1730 BHQ at 758887 plus 1 Tk. C Coy 761889 B Coy 755883  
D Coy 761888. 5 & 7 Pls no change. D Coy coast watch patrolling  
of 2 secs at 76158930.  
2000 B Ech est at 762886. Enemy cas 1 found dead 1 PW.

Sat.  
16 Jun.

A Coy patrol str 1 NCO and 7. Route 755832-751830- WEST to coast  
at 737832 found unoccupied diggings SOUTH along coast to 726811  
found more unoccupied diggings at 731821- followed track EAST  
to 733807 then due EAST to LOVE and then NORTH TO 7 Pl area junc  
LOVE CHARLIE. Task to capture 5th column leader.  
1025 Planning staff consisting of CO, Adj, IO, 2 Int sec and 1  
Ord room representative moved to bde for planning of MEMPAKOL Op  
1200 A Coy fighting patrol 1 Offr and 30 to village area 793885  
via CHARLIE in jeeps then by boat to 787885 - 793885 - contact  
enemy reported in this area.  
1300 BHQ est at 761889 bivouac posn with A, B, C, D, & HQ Coys with-  
in 200yds radius.. B Ech at 762886. Coast defences patrol and ps  
patrolling in area allotted.  
1430 A Coy patrol returned-killed 2 Japs wounded 1 captured 3  
rifles 1 pistol and sword. Enemy apparently constructing pillbox  
1530 D Coy fighting patrol to search area village 793885 NMS.  
1930 Picture show Bn area "Little Accident". Enemy cas 2 killed  
1 wounded,

Sun.  
17 Jun.

0800 Mortar pl moved to junc JIG BAKER to come U/C 2/28 Bn.  
1305 Special order ~~stating how pleased he was~~ was issued by Gen  
Wooten. Congratulations to all ps under his comd incl RAAF  
and US personnel. Water point at reservoir 828842. opened on 15  
Jun. Capacity 4,000 gallons per day.  
1305 Notification that tps can state that they landed in West-  
ern Borneo.  
1400 LOB's captured 1 PW 801861 2/32BN landed at WESTON unopposed  
Enemy cas 1 PW.

Mon.  
18 Jun.

A and C Coys plus elements of BHQ moved out.  
B Coy report killing Jap Lt last night at 794865 - was well  
dressed in clean clothes and carried a sword and grenades.  
0730 Arrived BROWN beach.  
0930 Craft consisting of LCM's and Gun boats move out from  
LABUAN area with A and C Coy's elements of BHQ.  
1003 Arty task commenced which consisted of 25 pdr and 3.7 <sup>100</sup>  
barrage from LABUAN on SCARLET BEACH area. H hour delayed to ~~1100~~  
1044 Cesse fire order given for serial 6 but communications bad  
and barge ordered to stand off shore until fire ceased.  
1048 Approaching beach-gun boat opened fire and raked beach  
with fire-arty fire ceased.  
1050 First wave ashore-nil opposition-natives on beach almost  
before barge reached it-welcoming tps in.  
1054 BHQ ashore-est in MEMPAKUL village at 932 839- C Coy with  
BHQ.  
1100 A Coy reported moving inland no opposition and at 1106 were  
ordered to take over responsibility from creek mouth to line  
of jetty.  
1108 Brigadier ashore and visited BHQ.  
1110 Natives coming in and report nearest Jap 3 miles away  
approx 50 in number.  
1119 A Coy 937841. 8pl 935842. 9pl 937842. 7pl 938840. C Coy  
932840. Further report that 2 Jap offr and 30 camouflaged in  
beach area <sup>day before</sup> many fresh foxholes discovered ~~covered~~ along beach.  
1122 Patrol of sec str with engr sent to recce rd for 300 yds  
from junc CHARLIE ABLE to house at 942840.  
1130 Cable house picqueted and cable later discovered.  
1134 ~~7pl~~ 7pl moved over the creek & took up posn on NORTH  
BANK. C Coy discovered several booby traps at 931839.  
1150 A coy found foot br in bad condition at 936937 and learned  
from native 1 Jap offr and 4 Ors at MELIKAI. 2 working tele-  
phones and 2 issuing rice.  
1214 Native boy from BEAUFORT reports 8 British <sup>PW</sup> 4 being pil-  
ots 1 of whom died recently. Also 4 white people brought  
there from SANDAKAN one of whom was a Dr whom Major Hard-  
wick says would be Dr Stookes who formerly practiced in  
SANDAKAN.  
1214 Engrs report rd from MEMPAKOL to MENUKOK in fair  
condition and will have br over creek ready for jeeps



By 1600 and for 3 tonners by 201200I.

1227 E Tp Cav have now moved out on patrol.

1240 A Coy ordered to stand by to occupy feature MOUNT in str with 1 pl at 949861. Moved out at 1345 Halted at 953849 at 1400 and report road reasonably good and at 1515 killed Jap at 959852 established HQ at 959857 at 1900 and killed second jap with bayonette at 2010 who ~~walked into perimeter.~~

1320 Cav HQ at 934839.

1326 Ferry service<sup>craft</sup> arrives with two 2" mortars. Ferry service working very satisfactorily.

1330 Patrol from C Coy report foot pad to coast via DOG & NMS.

1420 C Coy patrol 1 offr 8 ors to LOFTY now in posn. NCO reported back with inf patrol moved up ABLE to approx 953850 thence NW to 949853 followed spur SW to LOFTY. NMS.

1425 Bde and Div notified line MENUMBOK through LOFTY and MOUNT secured as beach covering posn. Naval engr ~~in~~ party with aid of native guides<sup>craft</sup> recce to MENUMBOK and 983882.

1440 E Tp Cav at junc ABLE ITEM NMS.

1500 Cav 200 yds from CLEVE. killed 2 Japs at 956854. Report from native that 14 unarmed Japs in MENUMBOK 2 days ago and that early today 6 Jap offr - 1 wounded in the leg moving NORTH along telegraph line towards MELAKAI and that MELAKAI is a Jap camp where Japs congregate at night.

1545 C Coy less 1 pl now in posn 50 yds SOUTH of Junc CHARLIE ABLE. Second ferry service<sup>craft</sup> arrived.

1600 Engrs report br ready for jeeps.

1645 LCM patrol with naval engr and inf personnel returned reported river quite navigable. LCM found beach and pier at MENUMBOK put natives ashore NMS. LCM proceeded to 983884 touching rocks offshore. Area unsuitable for supply point.

1845 Patrol from LOFTY and MOUNT now returned-NMS.

1920 E Tp Cav at 938838 D Tp on ridge on left flank with F Tp behind 1 Sec mmg at 938838 1 Sec MMG 931839.

2130 Cav patrolling area 960865 where they estimate enemy str

Enemy cas 13 Killed 5 Wounded. The day was fine and warm BHQ was established in what appeared to be a former customs house building on the end of a jetty.

The village of MEMPAKUL consists of well built wooden buildings with shingle roofs. The place was deserted but had been a pretty village in pre war times with the houses layed out in rectangular style. and a large flat grassy area in the centre. There was a heavy shower during the night and strong wind.

Wed.  
20 Jun.

0710 PW states 1 coy str about 60 with LMG, in MEMPAKUL area forced to retire. Report of 50 enemy sq 9588 and 37 at KINANAP these later may represent 2 pls of coy.

0710 Tom force consisting of Pans leaves.

0845 Natives report 29 Japs with 20 rifles 1 LMG at 960865 - now withdrawn to swamp.

0900 F Tp Cav left for MENUMBOK and reached 963848 at 1125 Tom force landed on TONGUE and consolidated have view approx in all directions and at 0930 left-~~for~~ report PANGUAN clear.

1200 Tom force putting in Jeep ldg pt. C Coy on MIKE and patrols moving out to occupy BOB and RED and reach objective by 1715.

1405 Ron force on the move.

1500 Cav Sqn HQ less F Tp at 957870 patrolling fwd of KINANA - fwd elements reached 958884 by 1615.

1700 C Coy to move to Ron force.

2030 Last tl disposes as per trace also jeep tracks.

2230 9 Japs forced native to take them by prau from MELAKAI to KOTA KLIAS. Today BHQ remained in same area day hot and fine.

Thurs.  
21 Jun.

0645 Gunboat left with patrol from B coy 1 Sec MMG 1 Det M 3 Returned 1745. This patrol known as POLO force was very successful-reached KOTA KLIAS and drove enemy from village and captured large quantities of clothing and docum-



ENTS.

0730 *native* from BEAUFORT reports approx 1000 japs vicinity SAWMILL area BEAUFORT with 4 LMG and no arty.

0830 Cav contact F Tp-main party arrives at FINGER. Jeeps get through to FINGER.

0953 Cav main body on DIG.F Tp 800 yds SOUTH of SYDNEY with 1 sec in SYDNEY. Travelling very difficult-close timber watercourses and mangroves-jeeps later forced to turn back.

0930 STINKER reaches 960860. C Coy have been warned to embark as soon as possible. Force to have morts and mmg. BM'S barge calling at 1900.

1920 30 enemy reported by natives at CRYSTAL.

2300 From Bde. Intention to prepare a base at SABANG for future ops to KARUKAN and NOSONG. You will recce SABANG for its suitability ~~as~~ a base. If satisfactory move Coy with supplies to est a beach head. Cav will continue to move overland to KARUKAN where they will est a standing patrol to cover possible concentration remainder of your force.

Enemy cas 9 killed 11 wounded 1PW. Today still at MEMPAKUL Electric lighting in office makes work much easier. Heavy rain in afternoon and at night.

Frid.  
22 Jun.

Message to Bde. Did not receive your message concerning SABANG ~~not received~~ until 0430. Have no communications whatsoever with any of force but will get rest of force under way. Will require 3 LCM to build up supply by 22 Jun. Estimate can land Horse force by 1030 and move PIRATE FORCE not before 1130 dependent on communications. Consider ~~need for~~ long range sets fast watercraft and replacement of CLEMENTS 22 set. 22 set needed at PERTH for control ~~of supply~~ of CLEMENTS by sea and ~~by~~ air if they proceed beyond KABAN. Would like to move force from MUNGA for PIRATE TASK. Awaiting your approval. Would like PT boat to get early infm to you. Additional BBCAU with stores and money needed before 1100 to facilitate enlistment of labour. Do you want guns with HORSE FORCE.

0530 Order to AD & C Coys (see appx)

0700 Cav now at MUNGA and report killed 9 Japs wounded 11 1 PW to 2359 on 21 Jun.

0800 Bde HQ to move to MEMPAKUL this AM.

0930 A Coy moved down to embarkation pt.

0930 B Coy concentrated on INA.

1130 Tac BHQ moved from MEMPAKUL by barge up KLIAS RIVER Cav ordered to KARUKAN and ~~to~~ take U/C comd 50 native porters

1153 LCM moved up river for approx 5 hrs. The sun was very hot and the scenery not very interesting as the banks were ~~Lined~~ *Lined* with mangroves and sago palms on either side. Passed D Coy. coming down river <sup>D Coy</sup> to proceed up coast to SABANG. CO gave orders to D Coy then proceeded. Met Brig on his launch and then proceeded-passed occasional groups of huts and natives lined up ~~saluting~~ *saluting* as we passed.

We arrived at Village South of KOTA KLIAS where POLO force had riddled house on previous day. Natives came out and talked to us and warned us ~~of~~ <sup>of</sup> 200 japs coming down the river ~~at~~ about two hours away. Continued north to 268995 and landed. Very muddy area among rubber trees. There were soon many natives about including the head man in a coloured turban, an Indian named Ambrahim who spoke good English was a great help. Headman sent a kid for the CO as food, The natives were proving more useful as the journey continued and brought in valuable infm.

1700 Local natives reported 12 japs in vicinity of their village and stole type 89 grenade discharger from them.

1900 PIRATE force astride MURRAY at 268995. Projected patrols A Coy 1 Offr and 16 ors to NUKOHAN. A Coy str 80 comprising MMG Morts & Engrs to TAKULI.

Sat.  
23 Jun.

0800 A Coy patrol to NUKOHAN left by barge.

0845 Natives report japs returned to village during night.

0850 NCO and 3 ors left from B Coy by barge.



0915 A Coy patrol to TAKULI left by barge, landed 277984 at 1050 left landing pt at 1130 moved to 288969 where telephone line crosses river reached this pt at 1145 - found area lightly timbered passable occasionally for jeeps with engr assistance. Natives say impassable along telephone line. Small area landing pt OK for base. Pushed on to DONALD.

1350 A Coy patrol to NUKOHAN returned NMS. Natives say japs have left the area. B Coy patrol from 265995 SE along stream could only travel 600 yds by barge then found water too shallow country very wet and swampy.

1500 A and B Coys moved out to BOP. A Coy to move to DUCK with 1 pl at RAT. B coy to move to DONALD.

1700 All coys in above posns.

1800 Tac BHQ moved fwd but were stranded because of low tide. A very heavy shower fell in the afternoon and most tps were soaked. Night proved fine. Natives who took discharger yesterday took heavy MG from village while the japs were away during the day and hid it in the jungle.

Sun.

24 Jun. 0800 C Coy and Tac BHQ arrived at BOP and prepared to move to RAT.

0945 Tac HQ moved off.

1030 Engrs reported track unsuitable for jeeps. A Coy moved to River and heard barges and fire. TORRENS only L of C.

Good BOP pt and stores dump 322923. Have est 1 pl at 318924. Telegraph line <sup>track</sup> appears jeepable. A Coy advise B Coy to join them <sup>and</sup> <sup>at</sup>. All supplies being brought by barge up PADAS R. Map very inaccurate. Patrol along telegraph line to 334913.

Patrol proceeded to 344907 NMS.

1300 BHQ est 310948 with B Coy A Coy at RAT patrolling EAST C Coy at DONALD. Moving to vicinity of RAT not through DUCK.

Fwd B ech 277984 main BHQ and B ech 267995 move up to DUCK.

D Coy on call MEMPAKUL to move up KLIAS RIVER as soon as possible to 322922. All <sup>ENEMY</sup> MT gone to KENINGAU and TENOM and MAN-

DAYA AND MEMBAKUT approx 500 Japs in BEAUFORT. (Native report)

1415 Engrs report good BOP and several tracks.

1418 A Coy <sup>thus allowing</sup> withdrawing to 322920. A coy 2/32 relieving <sup>own</sup> A Coy concentration and washing.

1420 Tac BHQ moving to RAT.

1430 A Coy patrol see report in appx.

1510 A Coy patrol to 54 peg Rly line 2 miles NW BEAUFORT recce for jeep track.

2000 Capt Money reports killing of 1 jap at KOTA KLIAS natives say that there are approx 30 in area which he expects attack.

Today the main body of the Ba marched from the barge OP on the KLIAS RIVER to the PADAS RIVER. It was very hot and sticky and practically the whole of the journey was along a muddy track which ran along the telephone line. Although the track was built up there were two to three inches of mud most of the way, and in places this even reached 8 to 10 inches in depth. It was hard going most of the way and the men kept felling and sliding and had difficulty in rising. At one or two places we had to cross muddy creeks. At the first place natives held canoes for us to walk across in but at the other we had to wade across. The natives were very pleased to see us, allowed us to wash at their wells boiled water for us and at one place had a large iron bowl on the fire so we could make tea when we stopped. Finally we camped by some old huts where there were a couple of duck ponds which proved very good to wash in and to wash the mud from the clothes and boots. The native porters did a great job with the rations and water.

Mon.

25 Jun. 0840 C Coy and Noonan Force moved fwd.

0920 Pnrs killed 1 jap who was dressed as a native. He was called upon to surrender but wouldn't so was shot. Natives volunteered to bury him.

1330 The 3 Japs killed by the pnrs yesterday were <sup>one</sup> Lt and 2 ors. Lt carried maps which were sent back to Bde.

1330 Patrol fighting recce by Lt George to Woodford Estate at 348908 threw grenades (phosphorus and HE) into 2 houses killing 3 japs and exploding amn.

1645 Tac R reported 8 visible heavy concrete magazine type shelters NW side of small feature overlooking rly line at 347892



Defensive posns on small ridge NE side BEAUFORT at 373 898. 374896. 368904. apparent dugouts with OH cover. Burnt or cleared ridge 373898 has small (3' high) dome shaped camouflaged object on the path 383896 large house on knoll 1 staff car in old shed-6 foxholes visible around same trench at EAST end of clearing.

1700 D Coy returns to comd of bn and handed in following report of their activities while detached. On 23 Jun D Coy moved in 2 LCM's from MUNGA to SABANG. 55 porters and supplies for Div Cav on board. carried out local patrols. Natives reported 42 japs left area 221700 for BEAUFORT via KARAKAN. patrol linked up simultaneously with Cav at KARAKAN 2412001. Natives handed over two jap PW's. good jeep track found SABANG KARAKAN. Cav took over beachhead D Coy embarked for MEMPAKUL 241330 with 2 PW to Bde. 250700 left MEMPAKUL to rejoin Bn.

1700 General Infm from natives - japs not seen i daytime in BEAUFORT have no arty but plenty of LMG's. Cinema main ration Pt. Japs come at first Lt daily to draw rations. many japs officers in SIPITANG. Bunkers and dugouts facing rly. 800-1000 jap tps many in good condition but also many underfed and low moraled conscripts (KOREANS and FORM-OSANS) Considers there are 2000 japs and conscripts in BRITISH N BORNEO. japs did not know we were coming and expected attack up rly line. Most PW have died. at KENINGAU there are 4 PW's. British offrs Dr Stokes former resident of KUCHING named McDonald. one American captured at Manila also there. 4 Aust PW's died at BEAUFORT. Most PW's at KUCHING. Few japs in Estate (WOODFORD) No holes in feature 3891. No japs twin feature. Mile 52 to 62 small huts with emn & food close to rly. small huts suggest strafe-some japs at SAKOMO about 100 yds past mile 69 on right bank of river. Japs have no guns in BEAUFORT. 100 PW's have been digging for 1 month at BEAUFORT but have now stopped. Attack from valley difficult. Tunnels holding 10 to 12 men hidden by the grass. Japs been living on rice and fish. No arms holes only hiding places. not weapon pits. Japs view of approach to rly line doubtful They have no heavy MG's and are expecting the attack from WESTON. Capt Steele carried out recce patrol from 333915 to Tk junc 339913 then to rail and track junc 354906 this track can be made jeepable in 2 days. Cpl Smith's patrol to 364904 NMS. enemy cas 5 Killed.

Tues.  
26 Jun.

0330 Engrs killed jap vicinity B Ech (trying to infiltrate.)  
1100 Disposns A Coy Moving to 333916. B Coy at 334913. C Coy at 334913. C Coy moving to area 352907. D Coy moving to 329 905. BHQ at 330912 B Ech at 332914.  
1245 C Coy patrol fired on by LMG vicinity of rly br 354908 and arty OP moved fwd to bring down fire.  
1615 C Coy discovered good BOP at 353904 and are trying to locate one more 343907.  
1900 BHQ and B Ech no change. A Coy 329911. B Coy less 1 pl 334913. C Coy less 1 pl 353904 with 1 pl at 370910. D Coy moved up to C Coy and took up posn at 356905. A patrol today captured a locomotive. in apparently good condition. Peter Ng an English speaking Chinese boy who has been of great assistance over the past few days did a patrol past WRIST and HAND features and found them clear of enemy-followed track from 367944 to 372918 and reported it jeepable. He saw japs with rifles on the lower slopes of LAWLEY feature and they prevented him going further towards BEAUFORT. Peter managed to get into Jap HQ and take a leather valise containing papers and maps which he brought to BHQ. Enemy cas 17 killed.

Wed.  
27 Jun.

0700 MMG fire from D Coy area where they estimate a pocket of 30 enemy.  
0800 2/32 Bn to attack from approx 346893 to enemy posns on SOUTH of river. A and B Coys to prepare for ops in LAWLEY area.  
0900 Tsc BHQ embarked on a barge and landed 1 hour later at 353908. Firing around HQ possibly one or two japs still in area.



1130 C Coy now at 358904 with Tac HQ. D Coy 361907. B Coy 354906. A Coy preparing to move from 358904 to 356905. D Coy reported crashed Beaufighter at 353905. Plane no A8/156-pilote identy discs recovered.

1220 C Coy killed 3 japs with LMG at 359903 these japs were quite close to Tac HQ but didnt fire.

1255 2/28 Bn Adv party arrived at C Coy area. Some of our tps coming up on LCM's with gun boat in front were fired on from both sides of the river and forced to retire. Two members of the gunboat crew wounded.

1405 B Coy ordered to move to LAWLEY feature and C Coy to seize junc RUNDLE KING. D Coy moving to OCTOPUS <sup>via RUNDLE</sup> leaving sec MMG to be attached to A Coy.

1530 A Coy arrive at 370910 and sending out patrols which returned and reported NMS.

1600 B Coy 373918 could find <sup>SE</sup> no track but sent out sec <sup>patrol</sup> A patrol from C Coy killed a jap in hut near BHQ.

1915 Last lt posns BHQ and C Coy less pl 359904 pl junc RUNDLE KING. sec MMG 370910. pl 2/2 MG 352907. A Coy astride track fork and rly area 367902 on D Coy 372897 to 37358960 to 37158960. 18 pl in posn at 37158960. B Coy moved SW from LAWLEY along footshaped feature to 375900. The BOP at 359902 commenced <sup>to</sup> operate 1915. A & D Coys striking opposition and fighting going on close to their posn. At 1900 pl from C Coy moved along track to clear track to A Coy & bring out cas.

2105°021 issued by Bde .enemy cas 12 killed.

Thur.

28 Jun.

D Coy sustained 3 cas during the night. 18 pl still at 371898 being still in contact with enemy posn 37158950 to 37308972 est str 30 with 3 LMG's. A Coy still in contact suffered 1 killed and 1 wounded during the night. The pl of C Coy ~~is-estate~~ at junc KING RUNDLE moved to C Coy and then C Coy moved through A Coy to D Coy to evacuate cas. Further lo enemy killed counted since last night. C Coy less 1 pl moved through A Coy area to vicinity D Coy for the purpose of clearing L of C and evacuating cas but though they were able to get through they were unable to move back owing to ~~en~~-enemy LMG approx 370900. Mort and MMG fire was brought down on enemy posn at 371901 with good effect but had to discontinued owing to the closeness to our own tps. By 1400 all Coys were in contact and were suffering odd cas. B Coy cleared out small pocket and moved to 374899.

1550 C Coy ordered to retire to A Coy pos unless Capt Glover needed support in which case 1 pl to be ordered to remain.

C Coy 2/28 moved to A Coy posn and took up posn to NORTH <sup>on RUNDLE</sup>.

1600 B Coy came under LMG fire as they moved along the track suffered 1 cas knocked out the LMG at 1725 killed 4 enemy wounded several continue effort to locate 18 pl and then were stopped from adv further by precipice. # 375899.

1715 2 Tanks arrived in the area and first of D Coy.

1905 C Coy <sup>pl</sup> killed 3 japs <sup>junc</sup> KING RUNDLE and captured LMG.

1930 A Coy report their cas as 3 killed 12 wounded enemy 10 killed counted.

1930 Much of the day was spent evacuating D Coy cas. C Coy moved fwd under cross fire and enabled D Coy Cas to be successfully evacuated. B Coy pushing down spur from 375900 overcame 2 small pockets of enemy resistance and continued till stopped by precipice. D Coy were under constant fire since last Lt 27 Junos sec sent fwd to reinforce 18 pl suffered cas. Enemy posn was then shelled. C Coy were withdrawn to BHQ area at 1800. B Coy rston position caused concern.

1930 B Coy were called upon to surrender but ignored the offer  
2050 Only changes in posns A Coy rd junc 367902 to river incl B Coy 375899 C Coy 359904 D Coy less 1 pl 372 897 with 18 pl at 372896 C Coy 2/28 Bn under comd 2/43 Bn at 362907. pl 2/2 MG at 354906 and Tp tks BHQ area. Enemy cas 41 counted killed - counting incomplete.

Frid.

29 Jun.

6700 Harassing fire by arty fwd od D Coy during the night. Enemy cas further increased brought total killed for 27 Jun.



TO <sup>for area.</sup> 670 EST OF ENEMY WOUNDED NOT TO HAND. No enemy activity during the night.

0830 B Coy endeavoured to cut track to D Coy. C Coy with sp of Tanks adv to A Coy area by 0855 without contacting the enemy

0945 Tac BHQ embarked on barge and proceeded to BEAUFORT where they disembarked at 1030 and est HQ at 369895 in small house near ferry.

1030 C Coy adv to 372894. Tks were held up by 30' br and the coy pushed on without them. During their adv C Coy captured 1 PW and great quantities of enemy equipment and goods. Including 32 .5 calibre MG's and 14 Spandau type MG's and many more discovered later.

1052 Many Brig at A Coy.

1130 Contact made between B and D Coys and at 1230 a B Coy patrol contacted C Coy.

1340 C Coy observed japs streaming down rd to EAST arty ordered to be brought down - a full regt if necessary.

1430 Sigs from 2/12 Fd Arty regt captured PW under BEAUFORT T THEATRE.

1500 C Coy continued adv EASTWARD and at 1600 fwd sec who were in contact withdrew to 376892. The fwd sec suffered 2 cas and a smoke screen had to be put down to enable them to withdraw Arty was then put down on enemy posn.

1900 BHQ, RAP and HQ details 369896. A Coy less 1pl incl rly 379892 to spur 375895 one pl at 366903. B Coy spur 376898 to 377904. C Coy from exl rly line 379892 to river at 377888. D Coy 371899 to 368896. C Coy 2/28 Bn still U/C protecting the river. Harassing fire during the night. Enemy cas 30 Killed 2 PW.

Sat.

0830

30 JUN 45

Airstrikes consisting of strafing and bombing carried out on enemy pocket at 385894 by Kittyhawks and Spitfires and appeared effective. Due to extended posns of B Coy and the difficulties of terrain runner requires 1 hour to reach 13 pl and 1 1/2 hrs to reach 11pl.

1005 Tac R reports well worn track from hut in sq 3990. On the slopes of hill feature in sq 4089 there are many well worn tracks and much new spoil indicating possible construction of defences.

1055 C Coy adv satisfactory following arty concs. No opposition.

1130 A Coy report ref SPLINTER SOUTH 400 yds group of houses <sup>enemy in area</sup> Patrol NORTH 400 yds along RALEIGH NMS.

1131 Ration party from b Coy to 11pl killed 2 japs in area 373897.

1240 Enemy located in area 383892 withdrew under arty fire and adv towards SPLINTER continued.

1400 Message from C Coy Patrol to 385894 where coy was held up on 29 Jun found area honeycombed with tunnels and foxholes. Patrol withdrew to allow air strike.

1415 Air Strike Bombs reported in target area.

1500 Gu boat and 2 rocke boats moved up river and fired on JUMBO.

1605 Gunboat returned from JUMBO <sup>area.</sup>

1630 C Coy HQ 383892 plus 1 sec MMG and 2 Dets 3" M 13 pl in rear 50 yds of 15pl 385895 14pl 386894 and end 14 and 15 covering general area 384893 to 387896 9 pl A Coy U/C 384895 - 387896 9 pl A Coy U/C 387897. 1 pl 2/2 MG at 376892. A Coy B Coy D Coy BHQ no change. Quiet night nothing to report.



5. Details of Photos

Mission	Prints	Title	Date	Time	Alt	FL	RF	Type of Photos
2CS - 5MG6 - F - 1	1 - 3	0521N11516E/0516N11516E	1 Feb 1945	1025	20000'	24"	1/10000	Clear medium scale K18 verticals
2CS - 5MG10 - L - 3	18	0515N11508E/0525N11513E	6 Feb 1945	1132	900'	24"	-	Very clear offshore K18 low obliques

Date of Report : 27 Apr 1945

DISTRIBUTION:

	<u>No of Copies</u>
9 Aust Div	80
3 AAPIU	1
War Diary	2
File	1
Spare	1

*[Handwritten signature]*

Capt  
OC 2 AAPIU



BEACH REPORT

Sector	Detail	Description
Beach 2	1. <u>Seaward Approaches</u>	
From 805804	(a) Obstacles.	The most important underwater obstruction consists of a wide reef varying from 400 yards at the NORTH end to 700 yards at the SOUTH with a width of 500 yards in the central sector. The sand covered, dead portion of the reef extends to a width of 130 yards in the NORTH, 200 yards in the centre and 500 yards in the SOUTH. Five (5) fish traps extend beyond the edge of the reef at 803803, 810804, 810805, 811807 and 810803.
To 806809		Scattered clumps of mangrove and two groups of stilted huts, seven (7) at 806806 and three (3) at 807807, are situated immediately offshore. No wire or other artificial obstacles are visible.
	(b) Depth Offshore.	The water covering the dead portion of the reef appears shallow and is quoted on nautical charts as being from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ fathom deep. Portion of this area may be exposed at low tide. Beyond this the reef deepens into shallow channel about 60 yards wide before rising again to the barrier reef extending NORTH for a distance of 1200 yards from ENOE ISLAND. On the portion of the beach NORTH of R RANCHA PT the reef drops into water at least 5 fathoms deep at a distance of 400 yards from the shore.
	(c) Surf.	Nil visible.
	(d) Currents.	Unable to determine.
	(e) Landmarks.	HAMILTON PT at SOUTH end of beach. BUTTON ISLET, a small conical sand island 23 yards in diameter, 330 yards SOUTH of HAMILTON PT. One group of three (3) stilted huts at R RANCHA PT and another group of seven (7) also over the water in the centre of the beach. One or both of these groups may be partially or wholly hidden from view from certain angles on the seaward side by the surrounding vegetation.
	2. <u>Between HW and LW Marks.</u>	
	(a) Length	400 yards from HAMILTON PT to R RANCHA PT. 150 yards NORTH of R RANCHA PT.
	(b) Width	Tides NOT known. 15 yards at time of photograph.



Sector	Detail	Description
	(c) Gradient	Very gradual from edge of drying reef to shore.
	(d) Nature	Coral sand appearing firm for 220 yards NE from HAMILTON PT, but from there to the end of the beach 150 yards NORTH of R RANCHA PT the sand appears to be possibly a mixture of sand and mud.
	(e) Obstacles	Scattered mangroves along the beach and the two groups of huts previously mentioned.
3.	<u>Above HW Mark</u>	
	(a) Length	400 yards from HAMILTON PT to R RANCHA PT. 150 yards NORTH of R RANCHA PT.
	(b) Width	Tides NOT known. 15 yards at time of photograph.
	(c) Gradient	Very gradual.
	(d) Nature	Firm coral for 220 yards NE of HAMILTON PT with possibly sand and mud from there to 100 yards NORTH of R RANCHA PT.
	(e) Obstacles	Nil visible.
4.	<u>Naval comments</u>	Nil.
5.	<u>Enemy Defences</u>	A trench 110 feet long runs along the beach in front of the coconuts at 806806, with a revetment, possibly for coastal defence, at the NORTH end. NO other defences are apparent.
6.	<u>Exits</u>	
	(a) Inf	Behind the beach at HAMILTON PT a small knoll, approximately 25 - 30 feet high, rises about 30 yards from the beach. In the remaining portion a gentle rise leads inland to the slightly undulating country which extends NORTH to the hills. The vegetation consists of coconuts - in small plantations and among clumps of trees, small rubber plantations and scattered cultivations. A patch of mangrove is situated 500 yards NORTH of the R RANCHA PT end of the beach around the mouth of a small tidal creek.
	(b) Wheeled vehicles	Traces of narrow tracks leading from the beach in the direction of R RANCHA RD are evident, but their exact width and surface cannot be determined on account of the overhead cover, although the gradients are NOT steep.
	(c) Tracked vehicles	With the possible exception of the knoll at HAMILTON PT the vegetation does NOT appear close enough or the gradients steep enough to preclude the probable movement of AFVs.



Sector	Detail	Description	Description
7.	<u>Hinterland</u>	The country behind the beach is gently undulating for $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 mile inland and covered with small coconut and rubber plantations and scattered cultivations. Existing tracks could be developed sufficiently and enough cover and suitable ground exists for the establishment of a maintenance area.	The country behind the beach is gently undulating for $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 mile inland and covered with small coconut and rubber plantations and scattered cultivations. Existing tracks could be developed sufficiently and enough cover and suitable ground exists for the establishment of a maintenance area.
8.	<u>Barge Hideouts</u>	The coast does NOT offer any possibilities for barge hideouts.	The coast does NOT offer any possibilities for barge hideouts.
9.	<u>Anchorage</u>	Depths given are obtained from LABUAN SOUTH (BORNEO) sheet 31461 1:50000. A freighter of at least 5000 tons is visible in the photographs, anchored 400 yards offshore at 808814, indicating that anchorages for similar vessels would be possible from the 5 fathom line into deeper water.	Depths given are obtained from LABUAN SOUTH (BORNEO) sheet 31461 1:50000. A freighter of at least 5000 tons is visible in the photographs, anchored 400 yards offshore at 808814, indicating that anchorages for similar vessels would be possible from the 5 fathom line into deeper water.
10.	<u>General Remarks</u>	This beach appears suitable for landings using:- (a) Amphibious tractors or small very shallow draught landing craft at high tide. (b) Amphibious tractors only at low tide.	This beach appears suitable for landings using:- (a) Amphibious tractors or small very shallow draught landing craft at high tide. (b) Amphibious tractors only at low tide.



2 AAPIU

ADV HQ 9 AUST DIV

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT

AREA : KURAMAN ISLAND AND RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND.  
DATE OF PHOTOS : 24 APR 45.  
PREVIOUS COVERAGE HELD : NIL  
APPENDICES : NIL  
REFERENCE MAP : NIL

SUMMARY1. (a) Location

- (i) KURAMAN ISLAND is approximately  $7\frac{1}{2}$  miles SW of VICTORIA HARBOUR.  
(ii) RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND lies SSE of KURAMAN ISLAND approximately  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles.

(b) Dimensions

- (i) KURAMAN ISLAND is approximately 2700 yards x 1400 yards.  
(ii) RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND is approximately 400 yards x 200 yards

(c) Coastline

- (i) Both islands are encircled by reefs, making landing operations hazardous.  
(ii) The best approach to KURAMAN ISLAND is at the SE end near where a sand spit extends seawards for 600 yards. To the WEST of this spit is a coral sand beach approximately 200 yards long and 30-35 yards wide at the time of exposure. This beach would probably be suitable for landing at high tide using shallow draft craft, but it is probable that even these would find it difficult to beach close inshore at LW, unless local knowledge could be used to find shallow channels through the wide flat sandbanks.  
(iii) A short beach which is probably reef-free is situated about 1300 yards EAST of the WEST tip of the island.  
(iv) The best landing area on RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND is at the SOUTH end, where there is a flat coral sand beach varying in width from 30 to 60 yards at the time of exposure. From the seaward this also could probably be approached at high tide, and landings could probably be made in shallow draft landing craft at high tide.

(d) General

Both islands are low-lying, the vegetation consisting almost entirely of coconut plantations. KURAMAN ISLAND is inhabited and four clearings, a lighthouse and a small number of buildings and huts are visible.

DETAIL2. Coastline

(NOTE - All widths are given as at time of exposure).



(a) KURAMAN ISLAND

- (i) The WEST end of the island is fringed with dead coral and possibly some silt, with mangroves bordering the shore.
- (ii) There are two (2) sandy beaches on the NW shore, the western most approximately 570 yards long and varying in width from 15 yards to 40 yards. However, much coral is visible offshore. The other is approximately 230 yards long and approximately 20 yards wide and is slightly more reef-free. A channel could probably be found through to the beach using local inhabitants as guides.
- (iii) Another smaller beach on the NE end of the island is crescent-shaped and 370 yards long with an average width of 25 yards. At roughly the centre of this beach is the mouth of a small creek.
- (iv) The entire EAST coastline except approximately 275 yards near the spit, has isolated mangroves with coconuts growing practically to the water, leaving in places a narrow edge of dark sand or mud.
- (v) At the SE end of the island is a narrow peninsula extending in a sand spit an additional 600 yards.
- (vi) Running WEST from the peninsula is the longest beach on the island, being 1120 yards long with an average width of approximately 30 yards.
- (vii) The entire WEST coastline to the "heel of the boot-shaped" western tip has a narrow coral sand beach with an average width of 15 yards. This is reef-fringed throughout its whole length.
- (viii) From the "heel" to the "toe" of this shore is a heavy fringe of mangroves with exposed coral beyond.

(b) RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND

- (i) The SOUTH and SW shores of RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND are bordered with coral sand, varying in width from 15 yards at the SW to 60 yards at the SOUTH end.
- (ii) The NE coastline has a heavy fringe of mangroves.

3. Terrain

- (a) Both KURAMAN ISLAND and RUSUKAN BESAR ISLANDS are generally flat, but KURAMAN ISLAND rises to approximately 150 feet at the highest point, the main drainage being towards the long SOUTH beach.
- (b) 100 to 300 yards WEST of this main creek outlet, several other very small creeks enter the sea.

4. Vegetation

- (a) Both islands are almost completely covered with coconuts.
- (b) Mangroves are isolated except at the WEST end of KURAMAN ISLAND and the NE shore of RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND, where there exists fairly continuous narrow fringes.
- (c) Approximately in the centre of KURAMAN ISLAND are two patches of high scrub.
- (d) Interspersed with coconuts on the EAST of KURAMAN ISLAND are small isolated clumps of mangroves. These occur also on RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND.







Title : KURAMAN ISLAND to RUSUKAN BESAR ISLAND.

Date : 24 Apr 45.

Altitude : 10,320 feet

Focal length : 24 inches.

RF : 1/5,660.

Type of photos : K 18 clear verticals.

*W. Miller*

DATE - 30 Apr 45.

Capt  
OC 2 AAPIU

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Number of copies</u>
9 Aust Div	90
3 AAPIU	1
War Diary	2
File	1
Spare	1



2 AAPIU

ADV HQ 9 AUST DIV

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT

AREA : LABUAN ISLAND - NW BORNEO  
DATE OF PHOTOS : 24 APR 45, 25 APR 45.  
LAST COVERAGE HELD : 1 FEB 45  
PREVIOUS INTERPRETATION : 3 AAPIU REPORT No 30  
REFERENCE MAPS : LABUAN NORTH 3147-11, 1/50,000  
 LABUAN SOUTH 3146-1, 1/50,000  
APPENDICES : NIL

SUMMARY

1. This report confirms and supplements information regarding enemy defences and installations contained in 3 AAPIU Report No 30.
2. NO additional ground defences are visible except a possible pillbox at reference 824823 and a probable coast defence gun position at reference 833825.
3. NO new AA positions have been sighted.
4. A WT station exists at reference 838838 and a single housed A DCOCK high frequency RDF is located at 816878.
5. (a) Barrack buildings are situated throughout the area and houses in the residential area are being employed for the same purpose. Huts in the vicinity of TIMBALAI and along COAL PT ROAD and MACARTHUR ROAD are occupied and have extensive gardens nearby.  
 (b) Warehouses are still being used in the wharf area and dump areas are sited in at least seven (7) areas.
6. The previously reported unidentified installation at the NORTH of the island is NOT included in any coverage.
7. One (1) barge off-loading point is visible at reference 805849.
8. Along the ridge running SOUTH to HAMILTON PT much activity is evident between references 795848 and 799833.

DETAIL9. Ground defences

There is NO visible evidence of much increased activity in the ground defences on the island. They now comprise :-

- (a) Trench previously reported at HAMILTON P T.
- (b) One (1) possible pillbox at reference 824823. This object appears only on the run of obliques and is concealed by overhead vegetation on the available verticals.
- (c) One (1) probable coast defence gun position at reference 833825.



10. AA defences

NO new positions have been constructed and the present total is  
13 - 4 medium AA and 12 - 6 LAA.

Individual locations are :-

<u>Medium AA</u>		<u>Light AA</u>	
832824	2 - 0	819867	4 - 4
829844	2 - 0	819830	3 NOT covered on runs
828848	1 - 0	833844	1 - 0
827844	2 - 1	827844	2 - 0
824847	2 - 1	827824	1 - 1 Probable.
823828	4 - 2	814887	1 - 1 (oblique .)
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>13 - 4</b>		<b>12 - 6</b>

11. WT and RDF

A wireless station exists at reference 838838 opposite the hospital.  
A single, housed ADCOCK, high frequency RDF has been discovered at  
reference 816878, 50 yards EAST of COAL POINT ROAD.

12. Billet and dump areas

(a) Barrack buildings are as follows :-

- Two at reference - 836842 ✓
- Five at reference - 814831 ✓
- Four at reference - 817849 ✓
- Probable HQ at reference - 827836 ✓

Numerous houses in the residential area are also being used for billeting.

The coconut plantation in the vicinity of reference 824838 is probably being used as both a personnel and stores area. Huts in the vicinity of TIMBALAI and along COAL POINT ROAD and MACARTHUR ROAD are occupied. All these areas are surrounded by extensive gardens.

(b) Stores buildings and dump areas.

Warehouse buildings in the vicinity of the wharf area are being used as storehouses -

- Dump area in plantation area reference 833834 ✓
- Dump area EAST of aerodrome, reference 829853 ✓
- Dump area NE of aerodrome at reference 827858 ✓
- Dump area at reference - 813874 ✓
- Stores area at reference - 840838 ✓
- Stores area at reference - 837844 ✓
- Stores area at reference - 811911

13. General activity

(a) Nothing further can be determined about the previously reported unidentified installation at the NORTH end of the island as it is NOT included in any available coverage.

(b) A probable barge off-loading point is situated at head of inlet at reference 805849.

(c) Between references 795848 and 799833, much activity is visible on both sides of the track running along the ridge towards HAMILTON POINT.



DETAILS OF PHOTOS

<u>Mission</u>	<u>Print Numbers</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>RF</u>	<u>Type of photos</u>
SM 104 (V-6)	31 - 43	RICHARDSON PT to VICTORIA HARBOUR	24 Apr 45	1115I	24 ins	10220 ft	1/5110	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 105 (4-V)	18 - 43	LAYANG LAYANGAN area to BRUNEI	25 Apr 45	1045I	24 ins	10450 ft	1/5225	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 105 (4-V)	1 - 17	BURONG ISLAND to LAYANG LAYANGAN	25 Apr 45	1040I	24 ins	10550 ft	1/5275	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 105 (4-V)	35 - 57	BRUNEI BAY to LAYANG LAYANGAN	25 Apr 45	1050I	24 ins	10320 ft	1/5160	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 105 (3-V)	1 - 25	HAMILTON POINT to SW BATU MANIKAN	25 Apr 45	1035I	24 ins	11090 ft	1/5545	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 104 (6-V)	44 - 48	KIAMSAM POINT - LABUAN ISLAND	24 Apr 45	1200I	24 ins	10320 ft	1/5160	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 104 (7-V)	28 - 36	KIAMSAM ISLAND - KIAMSAM POINT	24 Apr 45	1120I	24 ins	10370 ft	1/5185	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 104 (7-V)	1 - 27	BETHUNE HEAD to PAPAN ISLAND	24 Apr 45	1115I	24 ins	10320 ft	1/5160	Clear K18 Verticals
SM 104 (6-V)	1 - 30	PAPAN ISLAND to BETHUNE HEAD	24 Apr 45	1145I	24 ins	10320 ft	1/5160	Clear K18 Verticals
SM A115 (1-0)	1 - 40	LABUAN BORNEO	25 Apr 45	0905I	24 ins	750 ft	-	Clear low off-shore K18 obliques.

DATE OF REPORT - 5 May 45

DISTRIBUTION

Aust Div (90)  
 AAPIU (1)  
 War Diary (2)  
 File (1)  
 Spare (1)

*W. Miller*  
 Capt  
 OG 2 AAPIU



7/43B

Appx to 1 Aust Corps  
Intelligence Review OBOE  
SIX (Preliminary).

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT.

3 AAPIU

Report No 30.

AREA: LABUAN ISLAND - NW BORNEO.

<u>DATE OF PHOTOS:</u>	26 Oct 44	1 Feb 45
	16 Nov 44	6 Feb 45
	17 Dec 44	24 Mar 45

LAST COVERAGE: NIL

HELD:

REF MAP: All reference are to sketch map attached,  
(see Appx B & C) - NOTE: Arbitrary grid  
only.

APPENDICES: Appendix 'A' - Beach Report  
 Appendix 'B' - Sketch Map of LABUAN ISLAND  
 Appendix 'C' - Sketch Map of VICTORIA TOWN

\*\*\*\*\*

SUMMARY

1. TERRAIN

Except for two swampy areas along the south coast and one along the east coast of the island, the country is generally well drained - rising to a rain forest covered ridge 200-300 feet high along the west coast. This ridge falls away to the west to a narrow coastal flat covered with coconut plantations and cultivation.

Two mangrove lined streams, separated by an undulating "tongue" of land forming HAMILTON PT, enter the sea on the south coast - the most easterly merging into the low lying coastal flat on which part of VICTORIA town is built.

The country along the east coast is generally undulating and well drained except for a tidal swamp at the GANGARAK River, and deep timbered fissures traverse the scrub covered coastal belt to the sea. To the south is the LABUAN airfield and associate installations.



2. COASTLINE

With the exception of 1500 yards of beach on the northern shores of VICTORIA harbour, (For detail see Appx A Beach Report), the island is entirely surrounded by fringing reef 100 yards to 2 miles wide..

Low cliffs back wide sandy beaches along the southern section of the east coast, while in the north, rugged hills rise sharply from the shore to a height of 100-150 feet.

On the west coast, the fringing reef is narrower, and a low bank backs narrow beaches. The narrow coastal flat then rises inland to the rain forest covered ridges.

The south coast is low lying, and fringed by coral reef up to 2 miles wide. Large mangrove swamps are interspersed with small sections of undulating cultivated area. VICTORIA harbour and BEACH No 1 (see Appx A Beach Report) are on the extreme eastern end of this section.

3. AIRFIELDS - LABUAN AIRFIELD

The runway is cleared for a length of 1600 yards by 270 yards wide, but intensive bombing has caused heavy damage. By filling in of bomb craters a strip 900 yards by 60 yards had been made serviceable as at 24 Mar 45.

Serviceable aircraft present have dwindled from 5 SSF and 10 M/B on 26 Oct 44 to NIL on 24 Mar 45.

With some construction, the existing strip could probably be lengthened to 2500 yards by 130 yards.

AIRFIELD NO 2 (ELG) LAYANGAN BAY

Probably an ELG, this strip is cleared to a length of 840 yards by 40 yards wide. No installations are visible, and it is doubtful whether the runway was serviceable at 6 Feb 45.

4. SEA PLANE BASE

On 16 Nov 44, 16 F/Ps were moored near the beach SW of VICTORIA wharf area. There were no aircraft visible there at 17 Dec 44 or 1 Feb 45.

5. SHIPPING

There is a marked decline in shipping in the period Nov 44 - Feb 45. On 16 Nov 2 x 5000 ton freighters  
1 x 2000 ton freighter  
1 small freighter  
and 32 small craft were in the harbour. By 1 Feb 45, this figure was reduced to 16 small barges. Of these 8 are aground at a barge off loading point at 159138.

6. DEFENCES

Ground - The ground defences visible on the photos are very light.

A small trench on HAMILTON POINT 159109

A possible pillbox at RAMSAY POINT 173119

and an unidentified installation on a hilltop at 158195 - possibly an OP, or wireless station.

AA - These are concentrated in the town and airfield areas  
15-8 Medium AA, 9 LAA



7. TOWNS AND VILLAGES

A. HARBOUR

VICTORIA Harbour is sheltered and provides good anchorage for ships of at least 500 tons.

B. VICTORIA TOWN

The residential area consists of houses and administrative buildings, now being used as billets scattered throughout the coconut and rubber plantations. This is on the high ground 1 mile to the NE of the wharf area.

C. WHARF AREA

This has been badly damaged by bombing, more than half the stores and warehouse buildings being destroyed. However the wharves appear intact at 1 Feb 45 a total wharfage of 610 feet was available for fairly large ships.

D. VILLAGES

Three small villages are built out over the water along the south coast and total 30, 32 and 25 huts respectively.

8. BARRACKS AND STORES

There are numerous stores buildings behind the wharves and probable dumps in the plantations in the residential area.

5 large barracks huts appear unoccupied just north of the wharf area, and throughout the residential area there are numerous houses and huts being used as billets.

9. ROADS AND BRIDGES

The wharf and airfield areas are connected by a network of well formed MT roads. To the north and west good MT roads fan out to the north and west coasts. Small foottracks and subsidiary roads service the plantations throughout the island.

10. TERRAIN AND RIVERS

LABUAN ISLAND is roughly triangular in shape, and approximately 13 miles long from North to South. With the exception of three low lying swampy areas, two along the central south coast, and one on the northern portion of the east coast, the country is generally undulating, rising to a ridge 200 - 350 feet high along the western shores of the island.

A. WEST COAST

A long ridge lines the coast from north to south, rising to a height of 200 - 350 feet, in the northern and southern sectors and falling away to a saddle in the central sector. This ridge is mainly forest clad - particularly to the north and south, these areas being former Government Forest Reserves. The ridge falls away to a narrow coastal flat along the west coast, the vegetation being mainly coconuts, with some timber, cultivation and low scrub.

B. SOUTH COAST

(1) The south coast is generally low and swampy with some



sections of undulating high ground. Two mangrove lined tidal streams enter the sea in the central sector, and are separated by a narrow "tongue" of undulating ground, covered with coconuts, low scrub and some cultivation, extending south to HAMILTON POINT at 158109. On the eastern sector the mangrove lined BATU BATA River gives way to a low lying coastal flat  $3/4$  - 1 mile wide, on which is situated the wharf area and portion of VICTORIA Town.

(11) KINA - BENUA River. Enters the sea on the south coast at 143123. Mangrove lines the river for approximately 1 mile on either side at the mouth, extending upstream for a distance of  $2 \frac{3}{4}$  miles. The stream is 200 yards wide at the mouth narrowing to 20 yards  $2 \frac{1}{2}$  miles inland. It would be navigable to small craft, and there are excellent barge concealment possibilities. Beyond the limits of the mangrove swamp, the valley has been cultivated, and rice fields, some wet paddy fields extend inland.

(11i) BATU BATA River. Enters the sea in VICTORIA Harbour at 159129. Numerous channels varying from 20-200 yards at the mouth, traverse a mangrove swamp 1 mile across, extending inland for a distance of  $1 \frac{1}{4}$  miles. Beyond the limits of the mangrove swamp at 163137, is a small patch of sago swamp. The stream is navigable to small craft, 8 barges being aground at a barge offloading point at 159138.

#### 6 EAST COAST

(1) Generally the eastern side of the island is fairly flat, though well drained. Deep timbered fissures traverse the flat to the coast suggesting probable limestone or sandstone formation. Generally covered with grass and low scrub, there are some areas of cultivation, and coconuts. To the south is the LABUAN airfield and its associate installations.

(1i) GANGARAK River. Enters the sea on the east coast at 165180. It is 40 yards wide at the mouth, and is crossed by a narrow footbridge 6 feet wide. Mangrove lines the banks of the stream for 1 mile inland, and it is probably navigable to small craft for most of this distance, provided the low footbridge could be negotiated.

#### 11. COASTLINE

With the exception of the beach in VICTORIA Harbour (for details see Appendix A Beach Report), the entire coastline is surrounded by a fringing reef varying from 100 yards to 2 miles wide.

12. The sheltered east coast is fringed by wide sandy beaches and shoals up to 400 yards wide, in turn giving way to wide fringing coral reef. For the most part low cliffs, average 20/30 feet high in the south, back the coast, while in the more rugged extreme northern sector, rain forest clad hills rise sharply from the shore to the height of 100-150 feet.

13. At 180136 is a small beach 400 yards long and 30 yards wide, reported to be a good landing beach and with 4 feet of water 230 yards offshore at low water of normal spring tides. However the presence of coral reef offshore makes a landing doubtful, and a cliff 20 - 30 feet high immediately behind the



beach would limit beach exits.

14. The more exposed west coast consists of narrow beaches fringed by coral reef up to 1000 yards wide. Behind this, for the most part is a low bank rising on to the narrow cultivated coastal flat. Fairly steep rain forest clad hills, particularly to the north and the south rise behind this narrow coastal flat.

The south coast is generally low lying and fringed by coral reef up to 2 miles wide. Large mangrove swamps are interspersed with small sections of undulating cultivated areas. Beach No 1 (see Appendix A Beach Report) is on the extreme eastern end of this section.

15. AIRFIELDS

LABUAN AIRFIELD

- (a) Location - Situated to the north of VICTORIA Town from 172135 to 167144.
- (b) Runways - The strip is cleared for a length of 1600 yards by 270 yards wide and runs NW-SE. Intensive bombing between 6 Feb 45 and 24 Mar 45 has severely damaged the runway and surrounding revetment and installations. The hangar at 168141 has been destroyed. However photos of 24 Mar 45 reveal that bomb craters on the north end of the strip had been filled in to provide a serviceable runway 900 yards long and 60 yards wide at that date.
- (c) Aircraft - On 24 Mar 45 there were no serviceable A/C present on the airfield compared with a total of 5 SSF and 10MB as at 26 Oct 44.
- (d) Possible Extension- With some construction and earthworks it is thought that the existing strip could be lengthened to give a runway, approximately 2500 yards long and 130 yards wide, covering from 174133 to 166144.

16. AIRFIELD NO 2 (ELG) - LAYANGAN BAY

- (a) Location - LAYANGAN BAY - from ref 130162 to 127155.
- (b) Runway - The runway is 840 yards long by 40 yards wide and runs north - south. Although a well used road runs from VICTORIA Town across the island to this airfield the runway does not appear to be in use as at 6 Feb 45 and its serviceability is doubtful.
- (c) Installations - No installations of any kind appear in the vicinity of the runway.

17. SEAPLANE BASE

Photos of 16 Nov 44 reveal that the beach to the SW of VICTORIA wharf area at 165122 was being used as a float plane anchorage. 14 F/Ps (probably "JAKE") were anchored, and 2 beached at that point.

A partial coverage on 17 Dec 44 and a total coverage of 1 Feb 45 reveal only 1 F/P beached probably US in the area.

18. SHIPPING

A marked decline in shipping is noticeable between 16 Nov 44 and 1 Feb 45. A partial coverage at 16 Nov 44 reveals the following shipping in VICTORIA harbour -



- 2 x 5000 ton merchant vessels
- 1 x 2000 ton merchant vessel
- 1 small freighter (unloading at wharf)
- 32 small luggers and barges

On 1 Feb 45 a maximum of 16 small barges 4-5 probably US, are visible. Of these 3 are in the BATU BATA River, and a further 8 aground at a barge offloading point at 159138.

There are two wrecks in the harbour area - a 5500 ton freighter aground on the reef at 159115 and a small freighter at 160123.

DEFENCES

19. GROUND

The following ground defences are visible on the photos A trench lining the shore at HAMILTON POINT 159109. A possible pillbox near RAMSAY POINT at 173119. A covered-in hexagonal emplacement 25 feet across on a high feature at 158195. As a well used road runs from the town area to this point, it suggests a possible OP or wireless station.

20. AA

The AA defences are concentrated in the town and airfield areas, and total -

- 15-8 Medium AA
- 9 LAA

In details these defences comprise -

At Ref	168126	3 LAA
	169125	4-4 Medium AA
	169136	1-1 Medium AA
		1 LAA
	171134	4-2 Medium AA
	173134	2-0 Medium AA
	175122	2-0 Medium AA
	174137	1-0 Medium AA
	175135	1 LAA
	165143	1-1 Medium AA
	166150	4 LAA

HARBOUR, PORT AND VILLAGES

21. A HARBOUR

VICTORIA Harbour is sheltered and provides good anchorage for large ships 2 x 5000 ton ships were anchored in the harbour on 16 Nov 44.

B VICTORIA TOWN

In general the town consists of a wharf area, with associate store sheds, and a residential and administrative centre on the high ground 1 mile to the NE. The latter consists of houses and public buildings scattered throughout the coconut and rubber plantations. Many of these are now being used as billets and probable HQ.



C WHARF AREA

Between 16 Nov 44 - 17 Dec 44, this area was badly damaged by bombing. Of the many large warehouses and buildings behind the wharves, more than half have been destroyed and several badly damaged.

However the wharves appear intact although they are not in use. The following wharfage facilities are available -

- At 161124 a wharf 210 feet long (coaling pier)
- 162124 a wharf 230 feet long (HARRISON and GROSFIELDS Wharf)
- 163123 a wharf 170 feet long (coaling pier)
- 164123 a jetty 160 feet long and 18 feet wide (Government jetty)

In addition numerous small quays and jetties are available for small craft.

D VILLAGES

In addition to the many isolated huts and farmhouses scattered throughout the island there are three villages built out over the water -

- At 130121 30 huts
- 158121 32 huts
- 158126 25 huts

22. BARRACKS AND STORES

Stores and barracks areas are concentrated mainly in the wharf, residential and airfield areas.

These comprise -

- At Ref 163123 - wharf stores and warehouses more than half destroyed.
- 164125 - 5 large barracks buildings 200 feet by 25 feet - probably unoccupied.
- 175122 - 8 barracks buildings - completely destroyed since 16 Nov 44.
- 170131 - personnel and stores in the various houses and scattered throughout the plantations.
- 174127 - stores area
- 174130 - a probable headquarters
- 178134 - barracks - 2 "T" shaped buildings 180 feet long - probably unoccupied.
- 165137 - 4 huts 80 feet long - personnel barracks
- 163155 - probable UG stores
- 165157 - probable UG stores



ROADS AND BRIDGES

23. The wharf and airfield areas are connected by a network of well formed MT roads. They appear serviceable and capable of taking fairly heavy traffic.

From the wharf and airfield area, roads fan out to all parts of the island. The main ones are

A. COAL PT ROAD

North from the airfield parallel to and  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile in from the east coast. This road is formed to 30 feet and surfaced to a width of 10-12 feet. At 165172 the road dwindles to a foot track and swings to the coast. At 165180 it crosses a footbridge 140 feet long made of coconut logs.

B. MACARTHUR ROAD

Parallel to and approx 1000 yards west from COAL PT ROAD, this road is well formed, surfaced to 10-12 feet and is in use by MT as far as the unidentified installation on the high feature at 158195.

HAMILTON ROAD

From the town area NW across the centre of the island to the LAYANGAN BAY ELG. This road is formed to a width of 14-16 feet, is serviceable and appears well used by MT.

D KLAMSAM ROAD

A subsidiary road leaving HAMILTON ROAD at 147153 and running SW towards CAPE PUNEI, 6 - 8' wide, this is only a minor road servicing the plantations in the district.

25. BRIDGES

There are no major bridges along the roads throughout the island. In the lowlying areas the roads are built up as causeways, crossing minor streams by means of culverts. Two bridges cross tidal lagoons in the wharf area.

At 163124 - a wooden bridge 160 feet by 18 feet

At 164125 - a wooden bridge 200 feet by 8 feet

.....



B E A C H   R E P O R T

APPENDIX "A" to  
Report No 30

SECTOR	DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
<p>Beach No 1 From 165121 To 172119</p>	<p>1. SEAWARD APPROACH</p> <p>(a) Obstacles</p> <p>(b) Depth Offshore</p> <p>(c) Surf</p> <p>(d) Currents</p> <p>(e) Landmarks</p> <p>2. BETWEEN LW &amp; HW MARKS</p> <p>(a) Length</p> <p>(b) Width</p> <p>(c) Gradient</p>	<p>The main obstacle is the sandbank extending offshore for a distance of 170 yards in the centre, decreasing to 60 yards at either end. For 450 yards on the West end, and 300 yards on the East end, some coral outcrops are visible through the sand, but the central 750 yards appears clear.</p> <p>A fishtrap extends to the edge of the sandbank at 168120.</p> <p>The piles of an old jetty extend to the edge of the sandbank at 170119.</p> <p>The water beyond the sandbank appears very deep - (NOTE : The Nautical chart gives depths of 30 feet at Low Water of Ordinary Spring Tides at a distance of 60-70 yards beyond this sandbank). The water over the sandbank would be shallow - the bank may even be exposed at low tide.</p> <p>Nil.</p> <p>Cannot determine - probably slight.</p> <p>On the Western end of the beach is the built up wharf area, and at the Eastern end is a white beacon 30 feet high - at RAMSAY PT.</p> <p>1500 yards.</p> <p>Tides not known.</p> <p>Gradual</p>



SECTOR	DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
	2. BETWEEN LW & HW MARKS (Continued)	
	(d) Nature	Coral sand - with some reef at the extremities.
	(e) Obstacles	A fish trap at 168120, and piles of an old jetty at 170119.
	3. ABOVE HW MARK	
	(a) Length	1500 yards.
	(b) Width	Tides not known - 20-30 yards at time of photographing.
	(c) Gradient	Gradual.
	(d) Nature	Coral sand.
	(e) Obstacles	Nil.
	4. NAVAL COMMENTS	NIL.
	5. ENEMY DEFENCES	A possible pillbox at the Eastern end of the beach - ref 173119. The following A/A defences are sited within 1 mile of the beach and would be potential shore defence guns 6 - 4 Med A/A 3 Lt A/A
	6. EXITS	
	(a) Infantry	The country for 1 mile behind the beach is flat and covered mainly with grass, low scrub, some timber and coconuts. There may be some swampy areas, but generally foottroops would cross without difficulty.



SECTOR	DETAIL	DESCRIPTION
	<p>6. EXITS (Continued)</p> <p>(b) Vehicles --</p> <p>(i) Wheeled</p> <p>(ii) Tracked</p> <p>7. HINTERLAND</p> <p>Suitability for Maintenance Areas</p> <p>8. CRAFT ANCHORAGES AND HIDEOUTS</p> <p>9. GENERAL COMMENTS</p>	<p>A network of excellent roads extends inland behind the beach. The coast road runs 40 yards behind the beach and easy access is available. Some of the inland portion of the coastal flat may be low-lying, and in those places MT would be confined to the roads. However, it is thought that the coastal sector would be passable to ML.</p> <p>Tracked vehicles could negotiate the coastal flat without difficulty.</p> <p>The country behind the beach is generally flat for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> - 1 mile inland, then rises to undulating low hills covered with coconut and rubber plantations. There are the residential and administrative localities of the town. The large coastal flat lends itself to Maintenance areas, and the wharfage facilities at the Western end of the beach could be utilized.</p> <p>VICTORIA HARBOUR is an excellent sheltered harbour and capable of anchoring several large ships. Barge dispersal is available in the mangrove swamps of the BATU BATAR - 1 mile NW from the beach.</p> <p>The fact that from 16 Nov 44 - 17 Dec 44, portion of the beach was used as a seaplane anchorage, indicates that it is a very sheltered beach.</p>



26. DETAILS OF PHOTOS

MISSION	PRINTS	TITLE	DATE	TIME	ALT	FL	RF	Type of Photos
300 Z-5	42 - 59	A/D and Installations LABUAN IS	26 Oct 44	1255	13000	24"	1:6500	Fairly clear K 18 verticals
(72BS-5BG) (4M407)	11 - 13	LABUAN TOWN - LABUAN IS	16 Nov 44	1147I	8000	12"	1:8000	Clear K17 photos taken during bombing.
(31BS-5BG) (4M433A)(IV)	9	SHIPPING SWEEP ROUTE "E"	17 Dec 44	1015- 1205	2000- 8000	12"		" " "
2CS-5MC6-F-1	1 - 11	0521N 11516E/0516N 11514E	1 Feb 45	1025	20000	24"	1:10000	Very clear K18 verticals.
2CS-5MC10-H-6	1 - 22	0525N 11516E/0514N 11511E	6 Feb 45	1130	20000	24"	1:10000	Cloudy K18 verticals
2CS-5MC10-L-3	1 - 12	0525N 11513E/0515N 11508E	6 Feb 45	1119	900	24"		Very clear offshore K18 low obliques.
2CS-5MC10-L-3	13 - 29	0515N 11508E/0525N 11513E	6 Feb 45	1132	900	24"		Very clear offshore K18 low obliques
(868BS)(5M557) (V-1)	6,7,10, 11,15,16	LABUAN A/D	24 Mar 45	1720I	6000	12"	1:6000	Very clear K17 verticals.

Date: 16 Apr 45.

*G. A. Newby* Capt  
OC 3 AAPIU.



2743 Bu War Diary  
Appt No ✓  
Redacted 13 June

TRANSLATION OF CAPTURED DOCUMENT

11 JUN 45

GENERAL SITUATION DURING MAY 1945

The destruction of roads and bridges in preparation for defence against tanks was completed by the end of April. The first line of positions were constructed by the labour of the unit itself and by coolies supplied by the Island office between the 1st of May and 10th in accordance with plans for the construction of defences in the Labuan Sector.

In view of the increasing urgency of the situation a second series of defences was constructed after lines of the first.

Between the 8 and 12 of May the movements of coolies became impossible owing to air attacks and no progress was made.

From the 16th while the principal positions were being constructed some assistance was received by using the 1st & 4th ~~Serps~~ Coys.

All possible strength was given to the construction of these positions and good progress was made.

All this time there was no rest for the troops whose enthusiasm was great, and with assistance of coolies fairly smooth progress was made.

The principal positions and lines 1 and 2 were completed.

After the 20th May operations ceased and for 2 days the tools/instruments were adjusted.

From 23 May it was decided to give 10 days work by personnel of the unit and coolies supplied from Island Office to the completion and strengthening of these positions, while part of the strength was used for construction of shore positions.

From the beginning of the month the situation had become very urgent and troops became determined under the air bombardment and the intended construction smoothly carried on.

As a result of everyone becoming like drowned rats because of the downpour and aerial bombardment the numbers of sick and wounded increased not many of these recovered. It is a pitible situation.

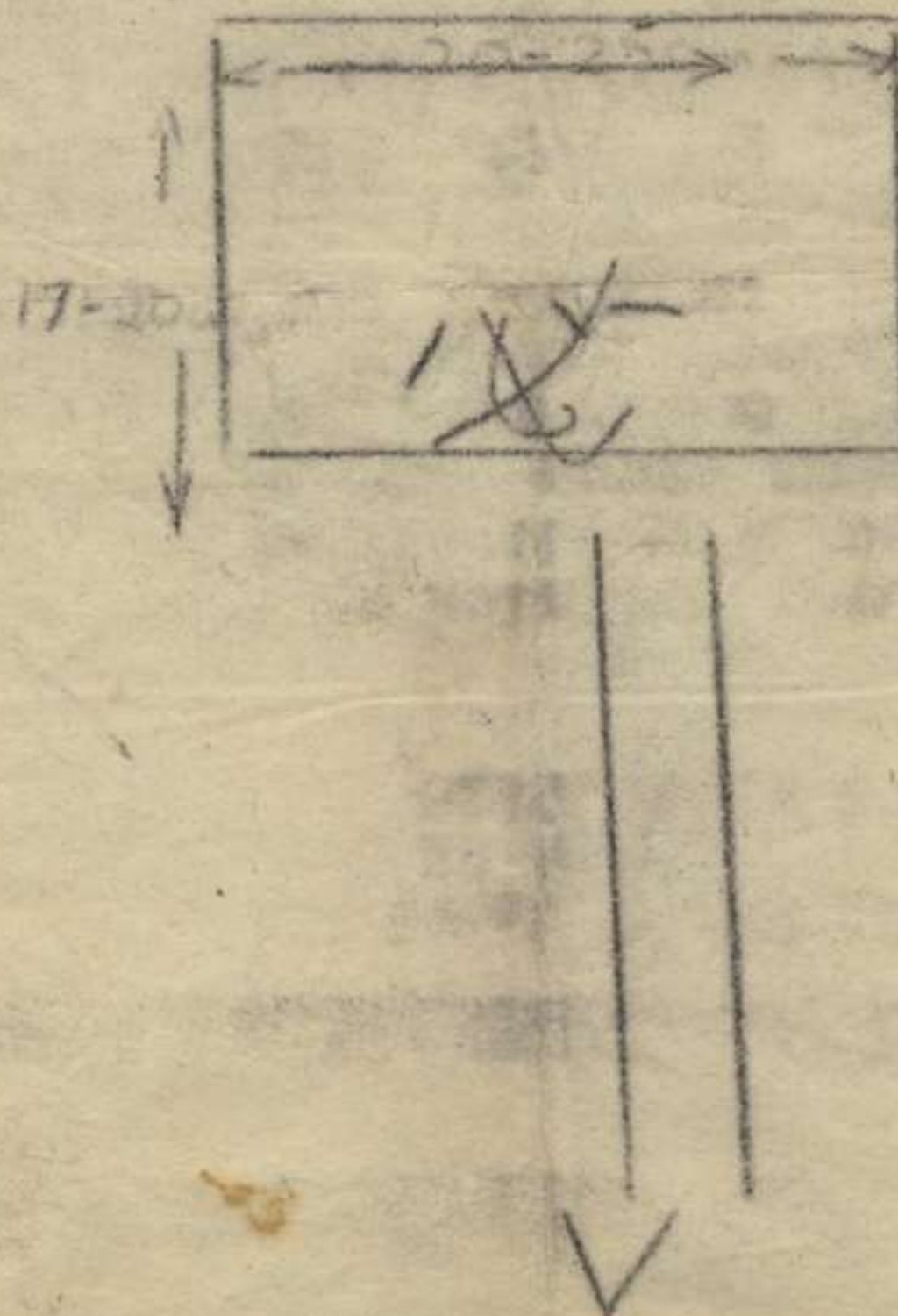


2/43 Bu War Diary  
23 April 30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE BUILDING OF POSITIONS

(Seal : MATSUMOTA)  
18 Jan 45  
OZUKA Force HQ

1. The lowest portion of loop holes of covered MG emplacements set up on the summit or the ~~ridge~~ side of a mountain must be made to slope towards the direction of the enemy, reducing dead angles as much as possible. There are not many cases where reconstruction is needed. Such reconstruction as is needed should offer no obstacles to the conduct of fire with a low ceiling.
2. Communication trenches passing through MG positions must be altered swiftly when the MG is dismantled for transportation. Height should be up to the soldiers shoulder (1.30 metres) with a width of at least 80 cm. The traverse should be rounded and if necessary the whole section widened.
3. When the covered position is completed the heavy (or light) MG must be placed and tests carried out to ascertain whether the desired field of fire is reached.
4. The loop hole should be covered or screened with sandbags, trees or cut grass until it is necessary to use it, thus keeping the position hidden. If the entrance to a MG nest can be seen clearly from the air or the ground it should be camouflaged by means of planting trees or by a camouflaged tent.
5. In order to prevent dust being raised in front of the loop holes when the gun is fired cut grass should be used to cover the ground. Attention must be also given to ~~marking~~ the angle of fire as small as possible.
6. Sign posts should be erected ~~xxx~~ according to the pattern shown below at the branches in roads passing through MG positions. (it is necessary that messengers from other units be able to reach a position. All officers and men should be taught the names of positions).
7. When firing is to be done down a slope towards the enemy the interior slope may be lessened to make this action easier.





# CONSOLIDATION TRACE

*2/43 Int Sec Diary*  
*Appx 4*

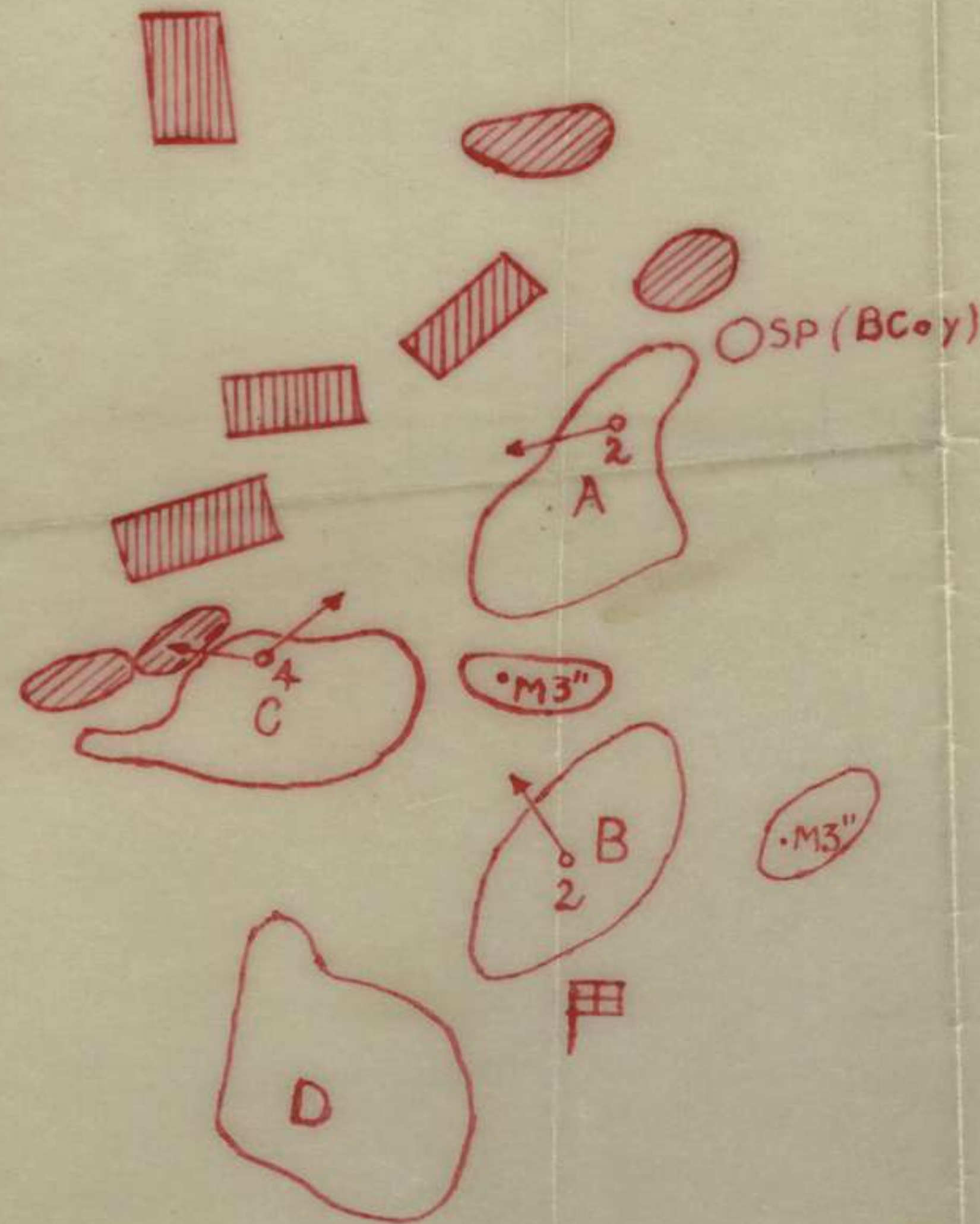
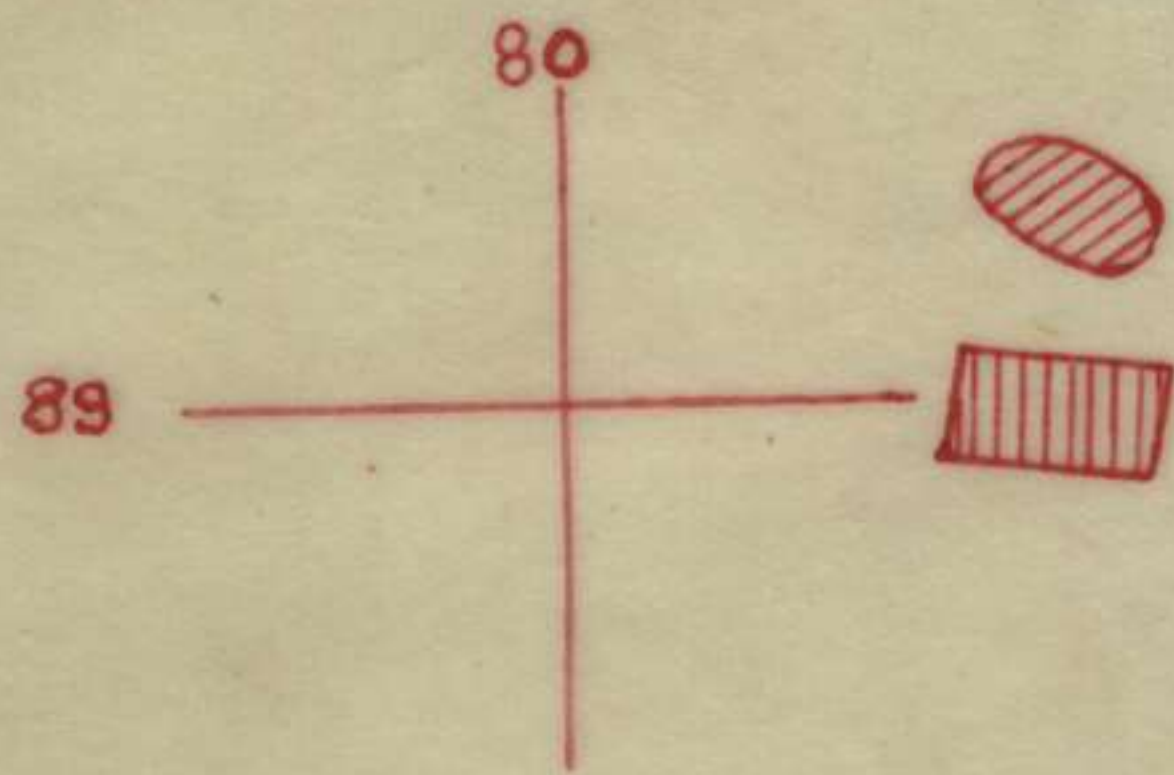
TOP SECRET

Appx "F" Issued With 2/43 Aust Inf Bn 001

Copy No 21

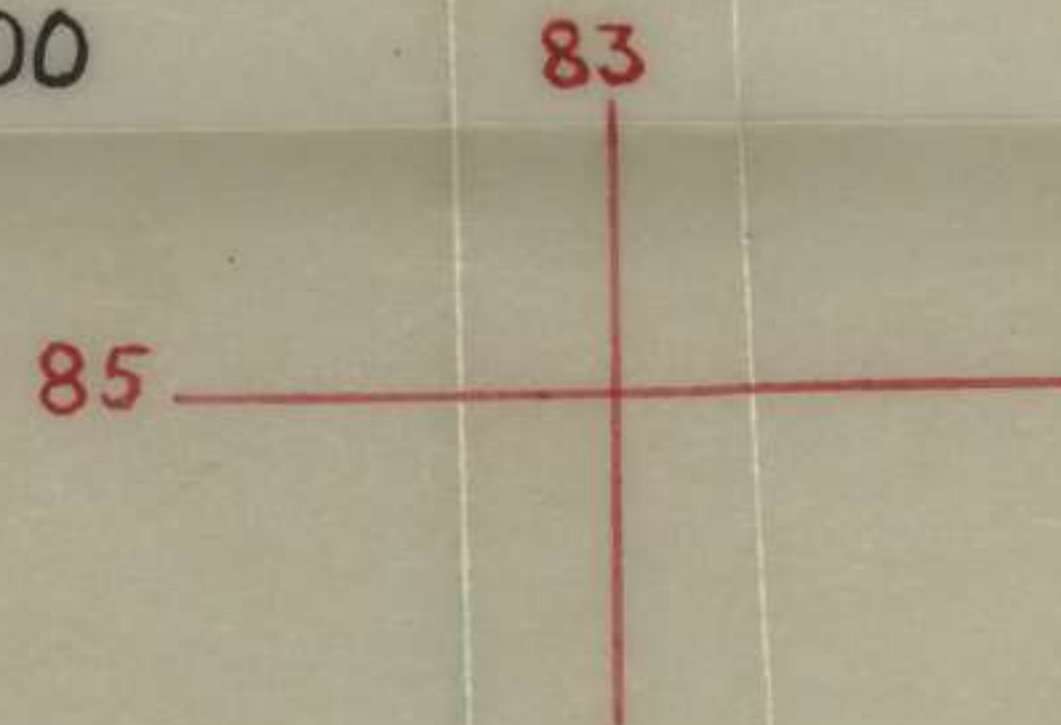
Ref Map LABUAN SOUTH 1:25000

18 MAY 1945



○ CWP (Mortars)

SCALE 1:25000



*W D Swift*  
Int Sec 2/43 Bn  
16 May 45

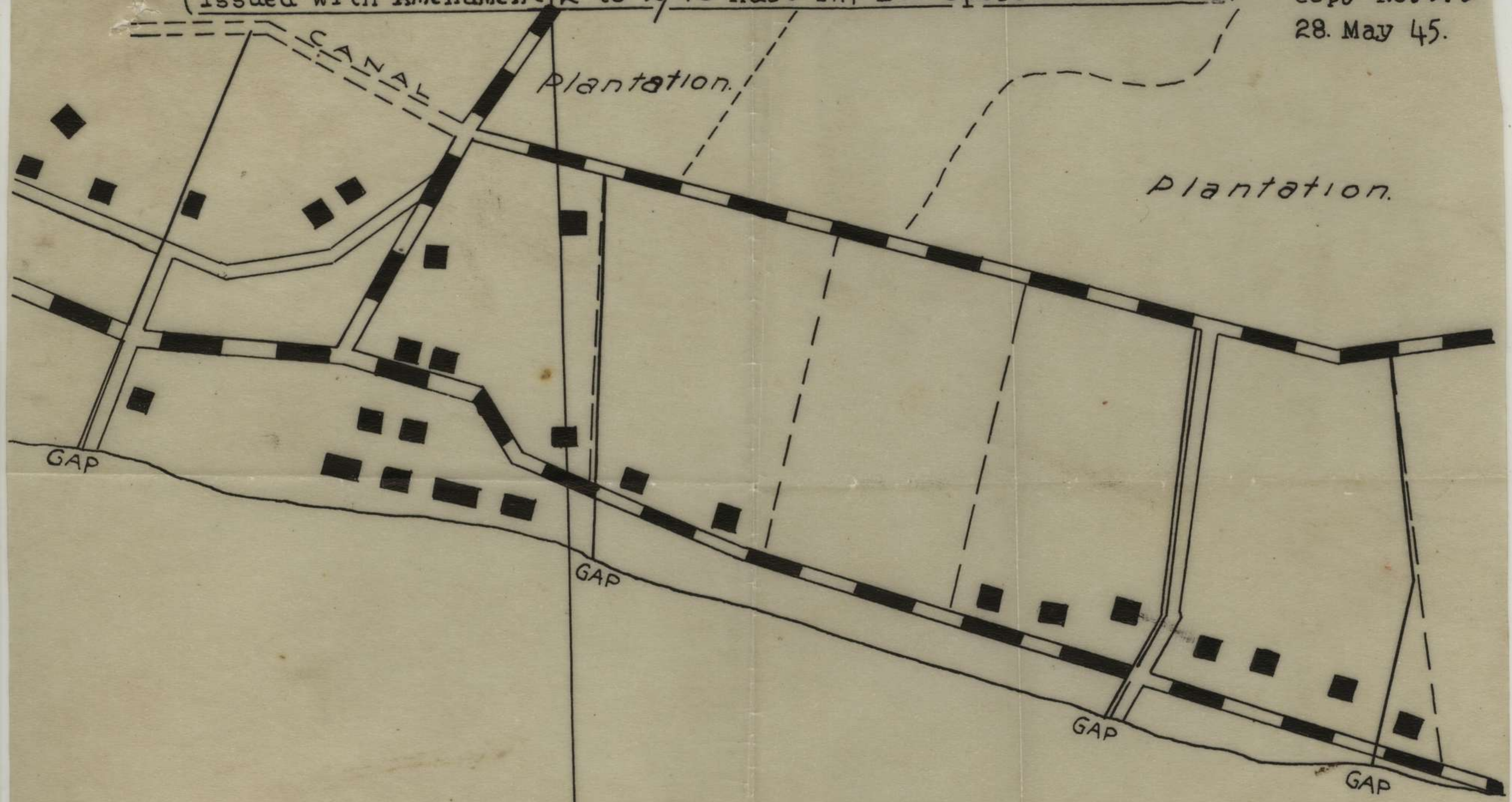


— PROPOSED MINEFIELD GAPS. —

— SECRET. —

(Issued with Amendment 2 to 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. Operation Order 1)

Copy No. 4  
28. May 45.



0 100 200 300 400 500 yds.

— SCALE 1 : 5,000. —

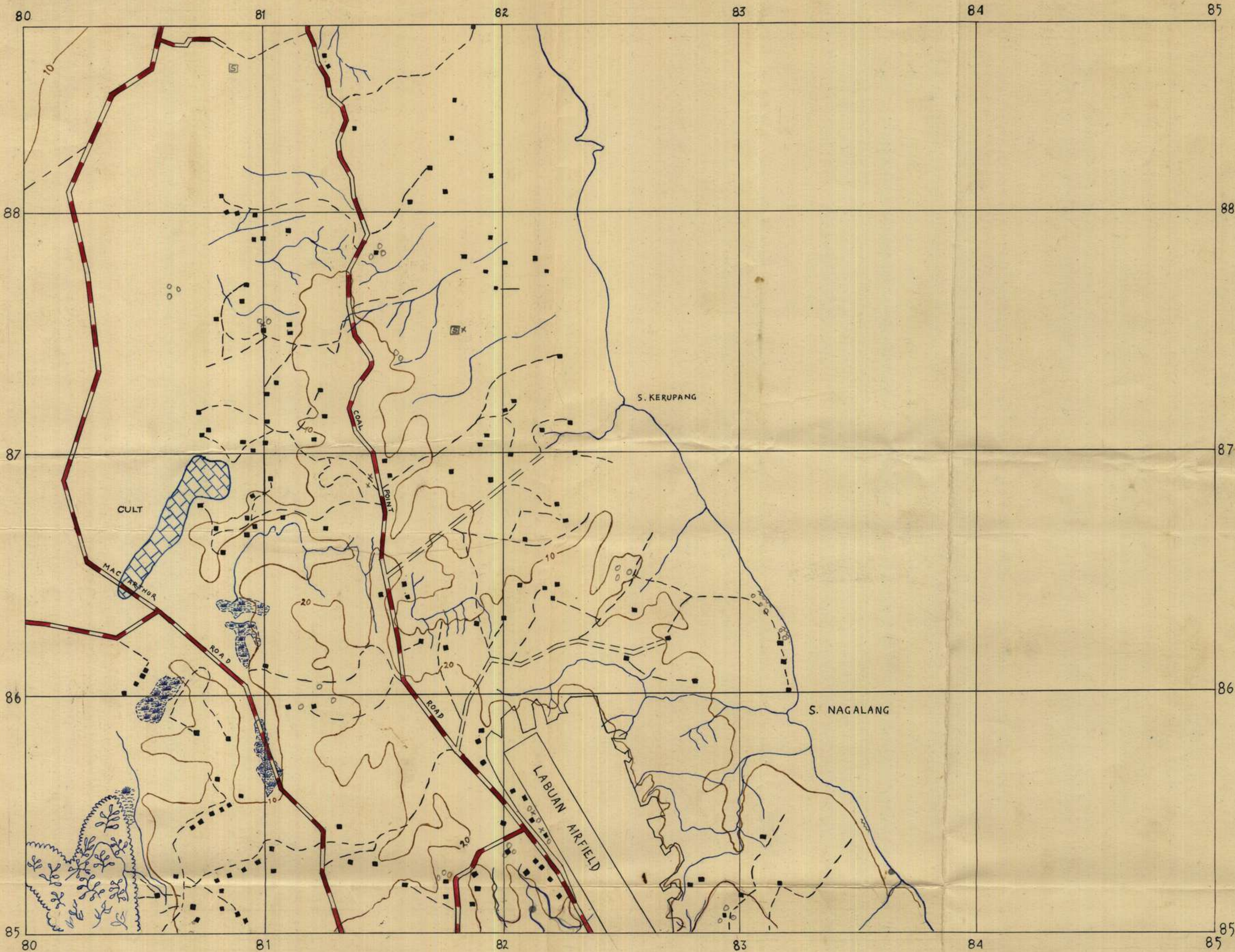
82.

82

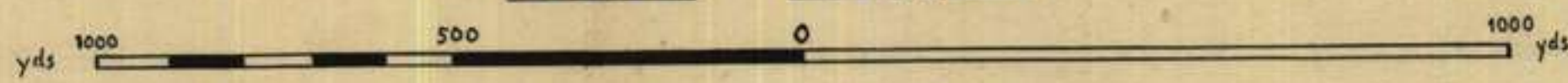


-RF.1:12,500-

-Ref Map. LABUAN SOUTH.1:25,000-



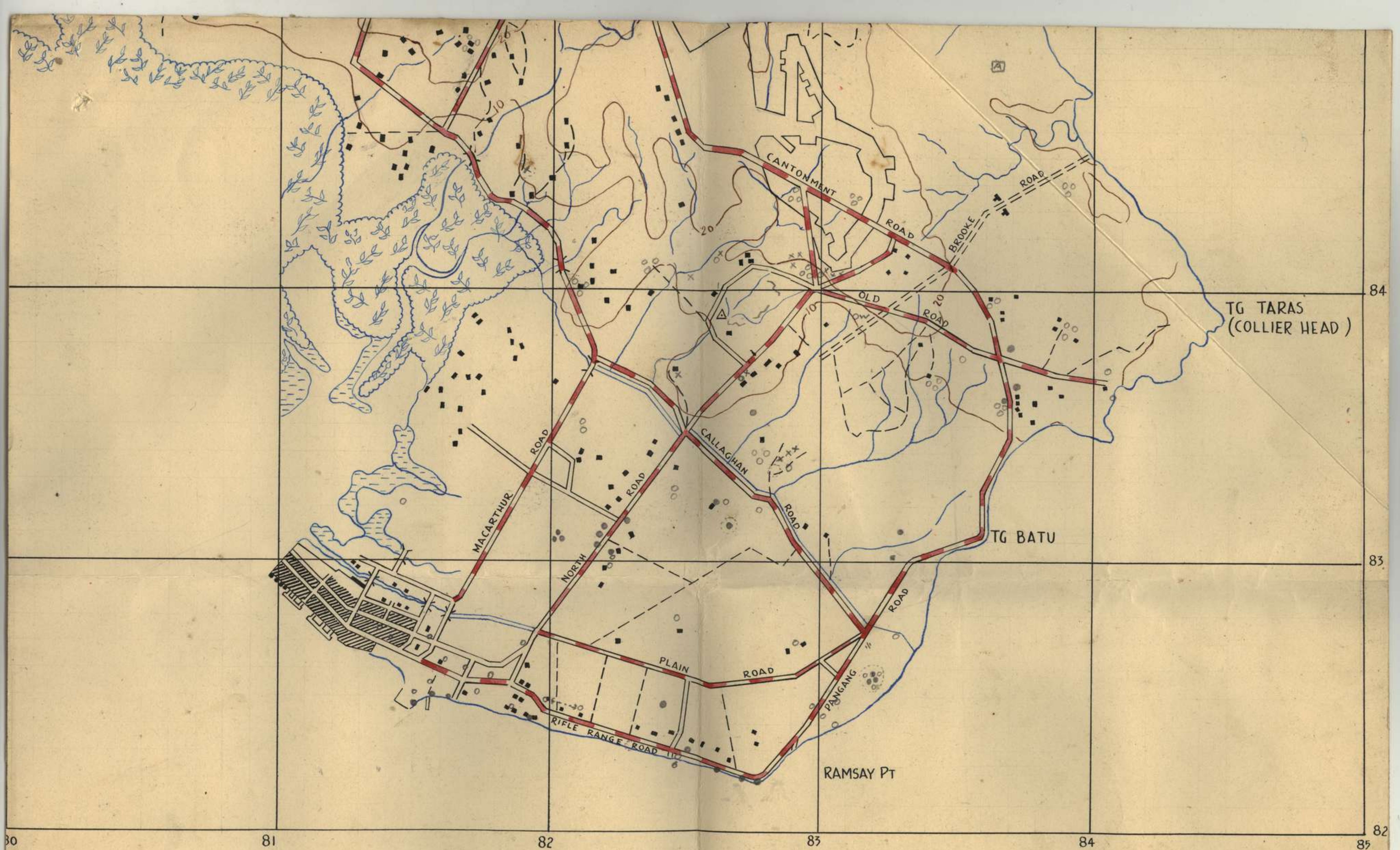
- Scale 1:12,500 -



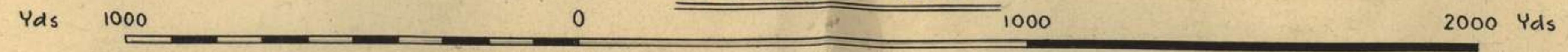
- Contour Interval : 10 Metres -

*Pte. J. W. Macpherson.*  
*Int Sec 2/23 Bn.*  
*17 May 45.*



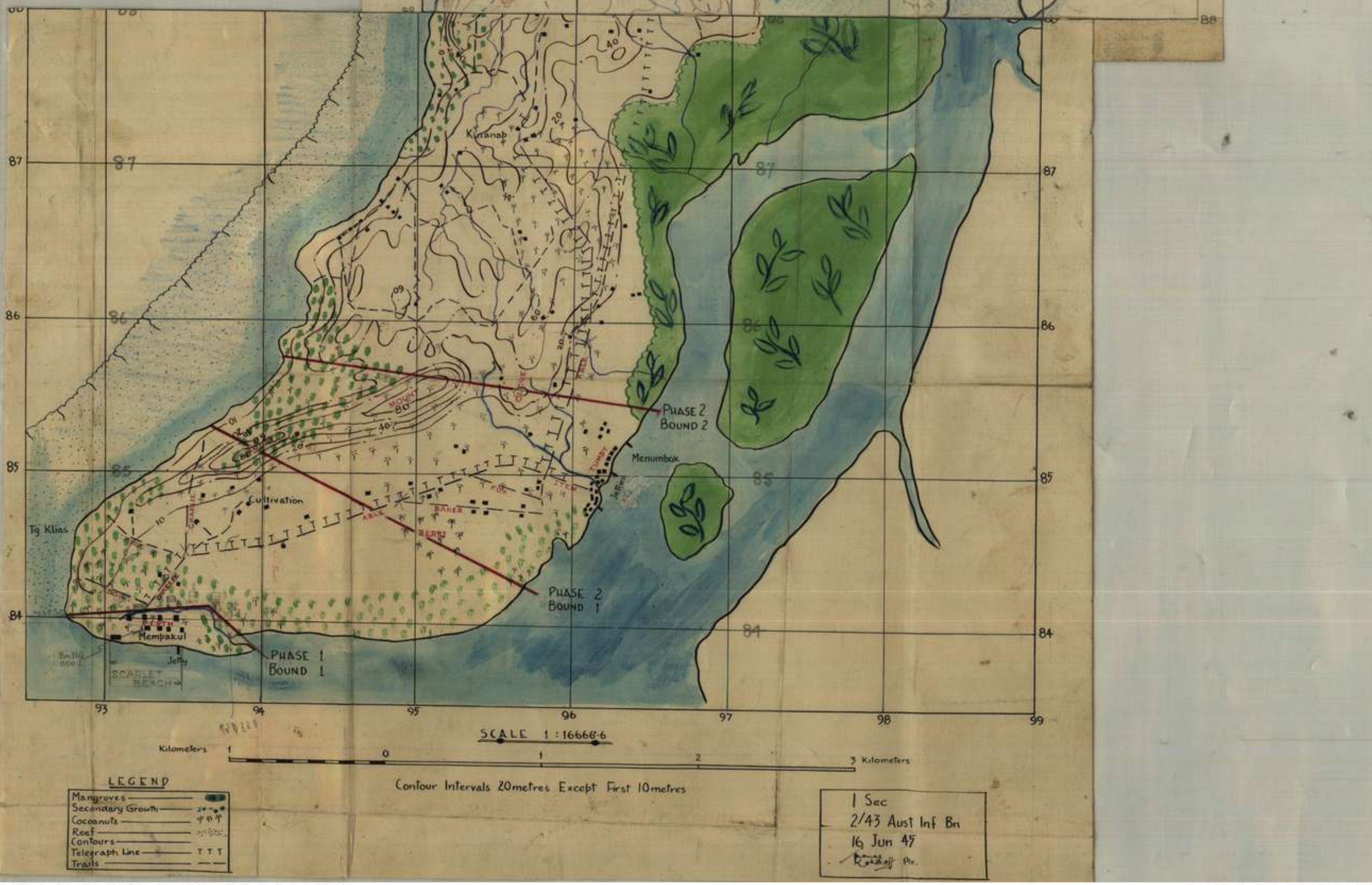
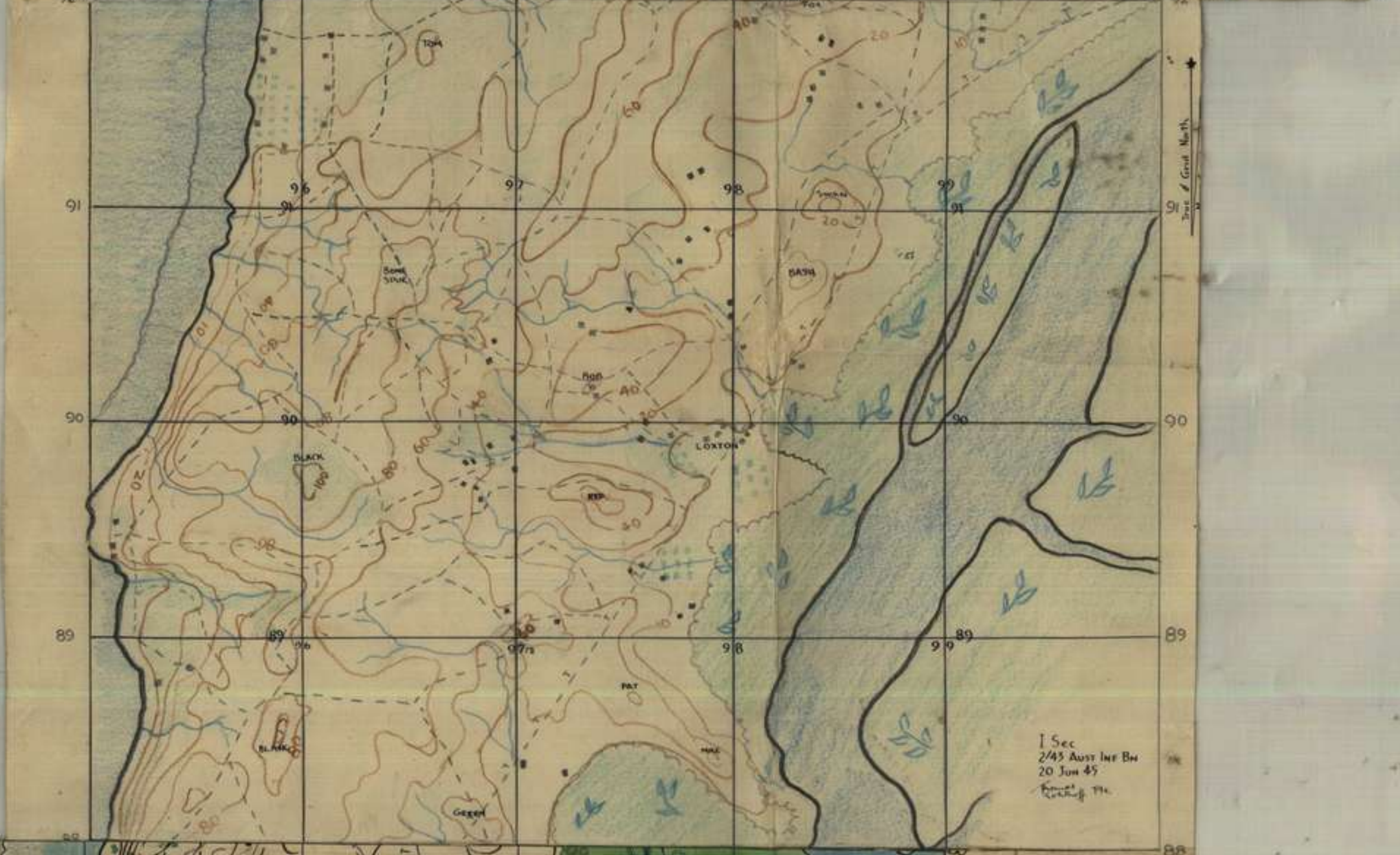
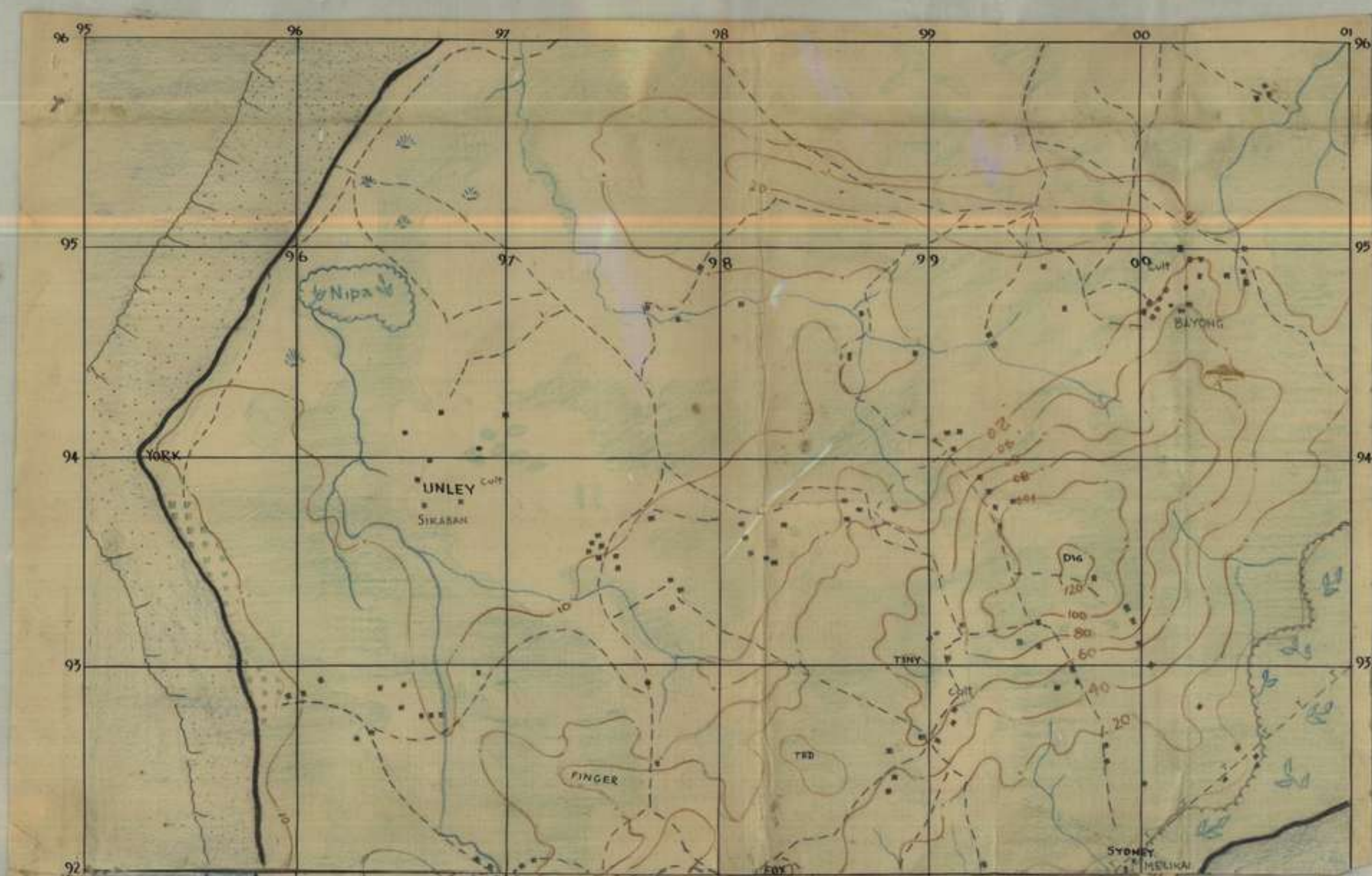


SCALE 1:12500



I Sec  
 2/43 Bn  
 21 May 45  
*Thomas Kohler* Pte.







2/23 by War Dept  
APPX 7.

Copy No. 10  
23 May 45

1. Add new para "17A. Disembarkation"

17A. Disembarkation

- (a) The first wave of LVT(4)s will halt at the waterline and disembark troops immediately. The following procedure will then be executed:
  - (i) Minefield reconnaissance parties from 2/7 Aust Inf Coy who travel in First Wave on each beach will commence reconnaissance of the beach and hinterland as far as possible.
  - (ii) Troops will proceed inland according to plans for reconnaissance on BEACH ONE.
  - (iii) LVT(4)s will proceed inland beyond the waterline and will commence to move to intermediate rally areas, in such a manner as to be able to obstruct succeeding waves.
  - (iv) Succeeding waves will also disembark at the waterline and move as in sub-para (iii) above.
  - (v) A liaison officer from 737 Amphib Tractor Bn will contact minefield reconnaissance parties of 2/7 Aust Inf Coy.
- (b) Intermediate Rally Areas  
LVT(4)s landing 2/45 Aust Inf Bn, offshore at 227321
- (c) Should minefield reconnaissance parties discover that the beach and/or the area immediately inland is mined, they will carry out clearing as in para 17B.
- (d) When the beach and the area immediately inland is declared safe by the officer commanding minefield reconnaissance parties of 2/7 Aust Inf Coy, the latter will advise the liaison officer of 737 Amphib Tractor Bn who will then take steps to:
  - (i) disembark succeeding waves inland clear of the beach
  - (ii) move all LVTs to Rally Areas -  
LVT(4)s landing 2/45 Aust Inf Bn inland at 227323
- (e) Should the beach and/or the area immediately inland be mined, 2/7 Aust Inf Coy will prepare and mark gaps as in para 17B and will provide guides to contact LVT(4)s to rally areas as in sub para (d) (ii) above in conjunction with the liaison officer from 737 Amphib Tractor Bn.

2. Add new para "17B Minefields"

17B. Clearing and marking of minefields

- (a) Two sections 2/7 Aust Inf Coy will travel in the leading wave of each assault battalion to deal with minefields encountered in the immediate beach area.
- (b) Should minefields be encountered in this area 4 gaps each of 2 yards wide initially, will be cleared as per trace attached. Gaps will be widened to 24 yards each as soon as practicable.
- (c) Gaps will be marked with conspicuous minefield gap signs and the extremities of each gap will be marked with tracing tape.
- (d) Guides will stand by each gap to direct traffic and will be reinforced by RP's from each assault battalion.
- (e) Responsibility for clearing, marking and guiding as above will pass from 2/7 Aust Inf Coy to 1st Assault Beach Co at the earliest possible time.

*R. Bamber*  
Capt  
Majt 2/45 Aust Inf Bn

RECEIVED	Copy No
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
BE Coy	5
CO	6
Majt	7
Plto	8
War Dept	9-10

*War Dept*



2142 *Ward Diary*  
Appx 8

TIME SCHEDULE

10 JUNE 1945

0200 WAKE COOKS

0415 REVEILLE - NAVY

0430 CHOW NAVY - ALL OFFICERS

0450 AT POINT PORT LST 640 BECOMES O.T.C. FOR BROWN BEACH ASSAULT.

0515 REVEILLE, ARMY - LIGHTS ON TANK DECK - GENERAL QUARTERS.

0515 ARMY MAKE UP COTS

0530 MAN TANK DECK PHONES (Mr. MULLER & ARMY OFFICER)

0540 FEED ON TANK DECK - ARMY

0550 FEED ON FAN TAIL - ARMY

0640 COMMENCE LOADING TROOPS

0700 LAUNCH L.C.V.P.

0700 DROP ANCHOR

0700 OPEN BOW DOOR

0715 START BLOWERS

0720 START ENGINES L.V.T.

0730 LAUNCH L.V.T.

0745 ASSEMBLE LVT WAVES

0800 FIRST WAVE PROCEED TO ASSEMBLY AREA

0845 FIRST WAVE CROSSES LINE OF DEPARTURE

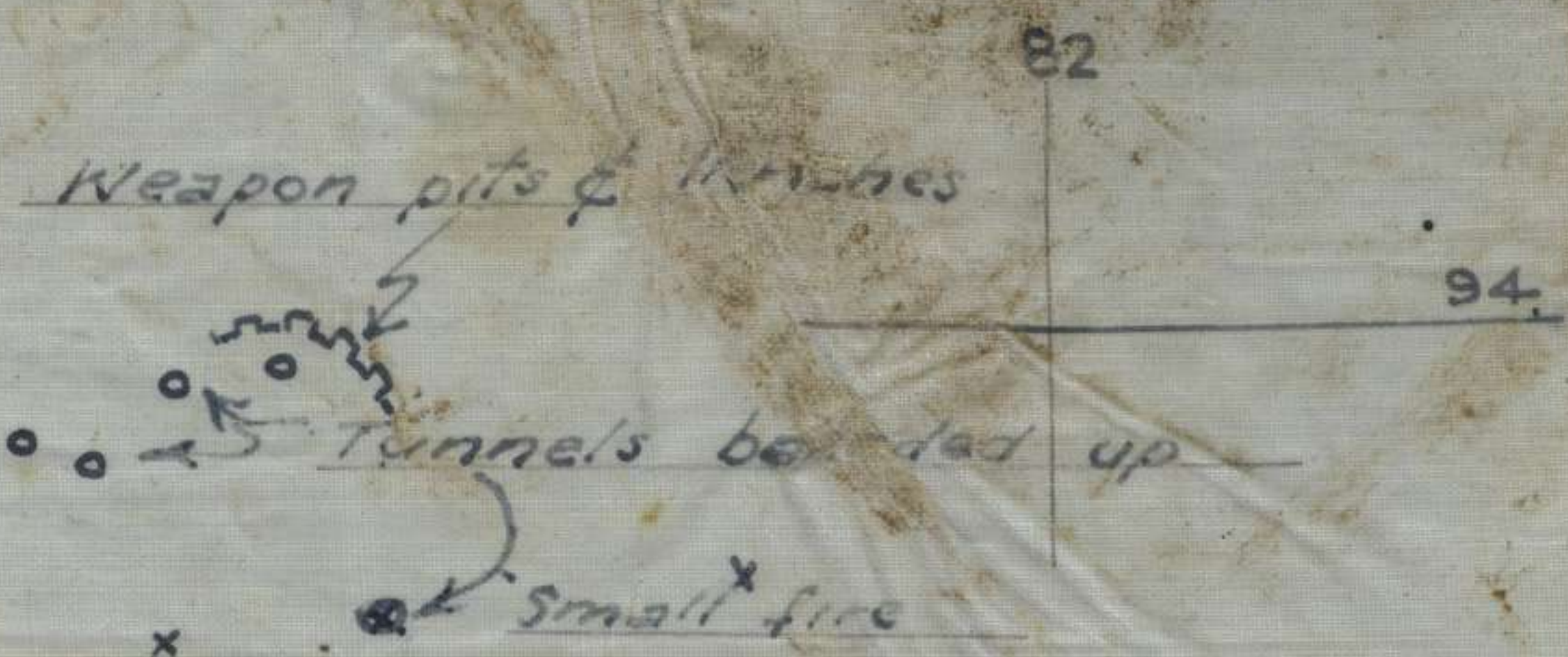
0851 THIRD WAVE CROSSES LINE OF DEPARTURE.

0915 (DOG HOUR) FIRST WAVE HITS BEACH

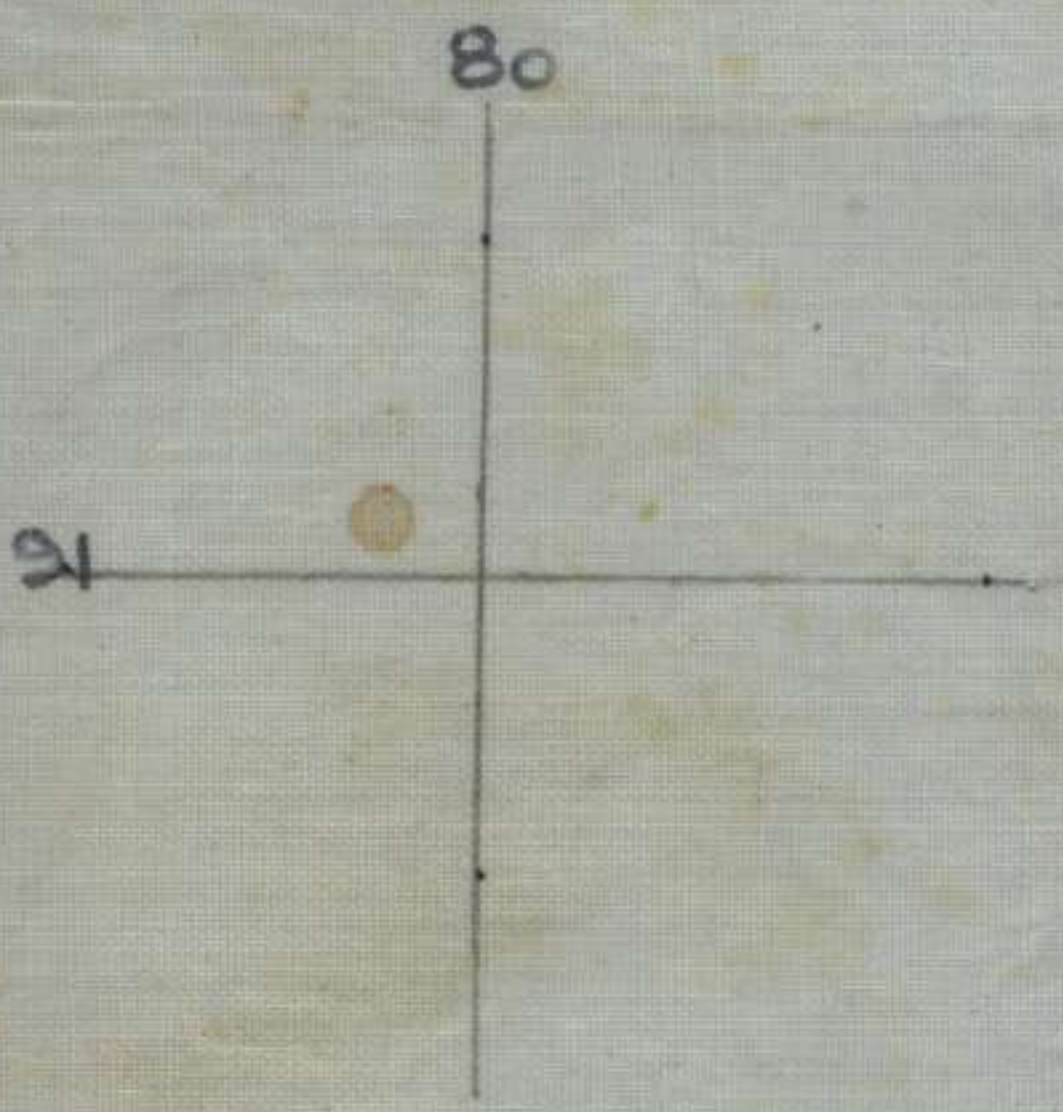
0921 THIRD WAVE HITS BEACH.



2443 Am War Diary  
17 June 45.



Two Caves facing South  
with timber entrances.



○ New Huts & Log Native  
buildings Tracks  
lead into scrub.

INFORMATION FROM Tac/R 17 June 45.

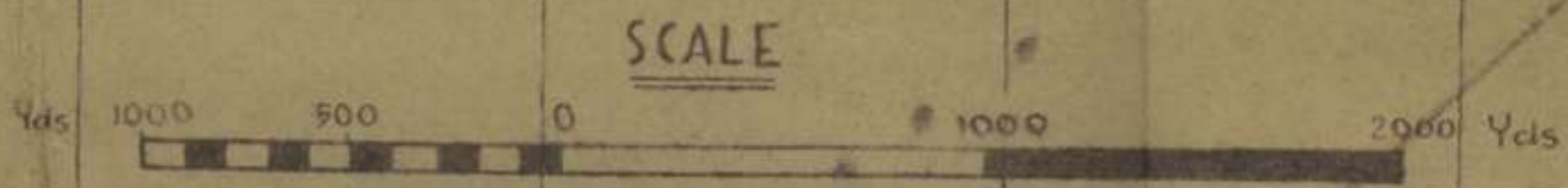
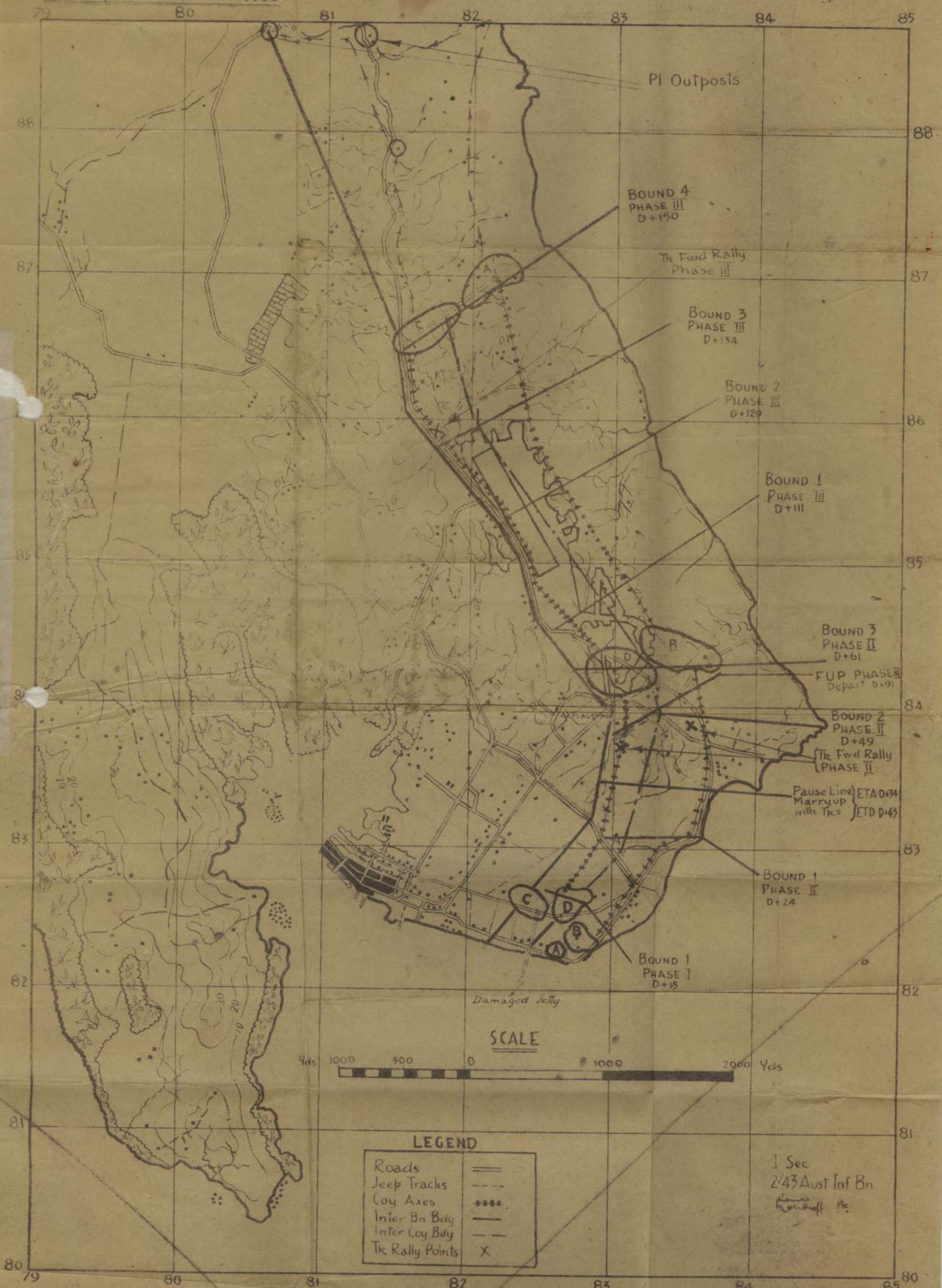
Ref Map LABUAN NORTH 1/25000



# BOUNDS BOUNDARIES & OBJECTIVES

(APPX A ISSUED WITH 2/43 AUST INF BN 001 18 MAY 47)

Ref Map LABUAN 1:25000



LEGEND

Roads	==
Jeep Tracks	- - - -
Coy Axes	++++
Inter Bn Bdy	—
Inter Coy Bdy	- - -
Trk Rally Points	X

I Sec  
2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
Hornhoff Ac.

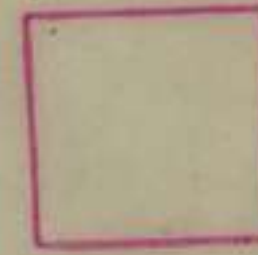


# OBOE SIX

## TARGETS FOR NAVAL AND AIR BOMBARDMENT

Appx 'E' issued with 2/43 Aust Inf Bn 001 May 45

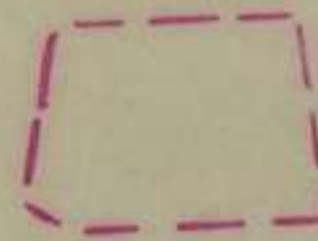
### LEGEND



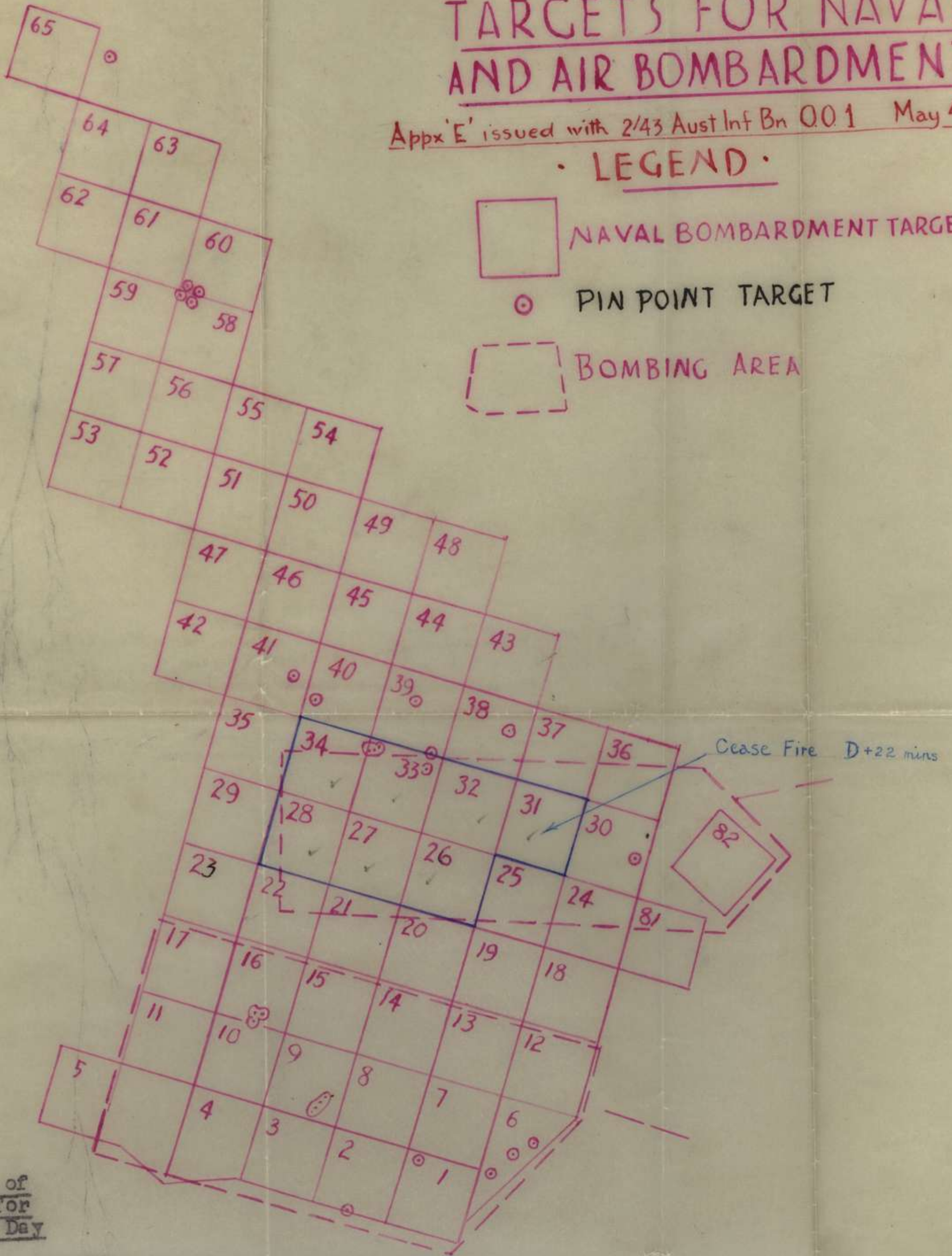
NAVAL BOMBARDMENT TARGET



PIN POINT TARGET



BOMBING AREA



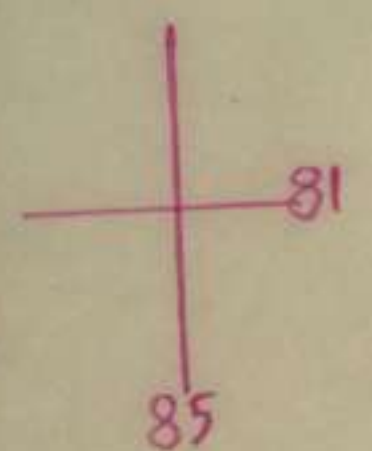
**NOTE**

1. Allotment to Ede of Ships and Craft for Scheduled Fire Z Day

- 2 CI      3 LCS(L)    2 LCI(M)
- 2 DD      2 LCI(G)    3 LCI(R)

2. Pre-arranged fire after D plus 22  
One CL has been allotted to support bn

3. Allotment of Ships for Call Fire Z Day  
Two DD are allotted for call fire by SFCPs with assault bns





*War Diary*

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions <i>2142 War Diary</i> <i>App 11</i>
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator <b>24 INF BDE</b>	Date—Time of Origin <b>122315I</b>	Office Date Stamp
-------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------

For Action

**9 DIV**

TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
----	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

**1 AUST BRACH-GP, 2/28 BN, 2/43 BN, 2/11 CDO SON  
2/12 FD REGT, B TP NAVAL BOMB, 2/7 FD COY  
C COY 2/2 MG BN. REAR HQ 24 BDE**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

**00454 SECRET sitrep 12 to 2000I (.) during the day two main enemy posns were encountered (.) both posns were strongly defended and sited on commanding ground (.) one was captured by 2/43 bn in the late afternoon after that bn captured the div covering posn the other was captured by 2/28 bn after heavy fighting for most of the day (.) both posns were reduced by attacks which divided the main posns into minor pockets after which the latter were mopped up (.) in both areas mov was very difficult due to by secondary growth and precipitous gullies (.) C coy 2/43 bn supported by tanks moved WEST to track at 814962 thence SW along track to 815861 (.) coy then moved NORTH and commenced probing enemy posns vicinity 815862 (.) tracks in vicinity were blocked by by vehs booby trapped and covered by MG fire (.) B coy 2/43 bn mov from ABLE via track 814868 808067 thence to junc JIG BAKER some enemy fire encountered from WEST of rd junc (.) BAKER route NORTH of junc heavily mined (.) D coy moved WEST from ABLE via track from 815868 thence NORTH of B coy at rd junc and SOUTH to JIG (.) at 1740I patrols from D coy 2/43 bn and and D to 2/11 cdo son made contact on JIG**

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

<i>Call</i>	<i>Ser. No.</i>	<i>Priority</i>	<i>Transmission Instructions</i>
-------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	<i>Originator</i>	<i>Date—Time of Origin</i>	<i>Office Date Stamp</i>
<i>For Action</i>			
<b>TO</b>	<i>(w) For Information (INFO.)</i>	<i>Message Instructions</i>	<b>GR</b>

- 2 -

ORIGINATOR'S No.

between BAKER and CHARLIE (.) B coy then moved to June  
 JIG and CHARLIE where D tp 2/11 edo sqn came under comd 2/43  
 bn (.) D tp then moved NW along rd to June CHARLIE and ITEM  
 (.) B coy 2/28 bn supported by tanks moved WEST from ARLE  
 through barracks area vicinity 814353 to BAKER killed 10 enemy  
 knocked out 3 LMGs (.) pl C coy 2/28 bn attacked enemy posn  
 807851 and dislodged enemy after sharp fight (.) patrol from  
 A coy 2/28 bn encountered strong enemy posn 816857 killed 6  
 enemy (.) enemy subsequently withdrew (.) 2/11 edo sqn (.)  
 D tp moved NORTH along CHARLIE and reached June CHARLIE JIG  
 without opposition (.) rising tide prevented mov of HQ and  
 F tp beyond 795353 (.) disposes at last light (.) 2/28 bn HQ and  
 G Coy 813849 A coy 817854 B coy 813853 D coy 813858 with one  
 pl at 815865 (.) 2/43 bn HQ 816861 A coy 808867 B coy June  
 JIG and BAKER with standing patrol at 802869 G coy 813861 D coy  
 795864 (.) D tp 2/11 edo sqn June CHARLIE ITEM (.) 2/11 edo  
 sqn less two tps 795853 E tp less sec 822870 sec at June EASY  
 ARLE (.) harbour area B sqn 2/9 armd regt 881855 (.)  
 COVENANTER tank used proved invaluable over gaps up to its  
 limit of span (.) air (.) 6 beaufighters on sta

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { <i>except</i> } { _____ } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time THI or TOR	System	Op
Signed _____			Time Cleared _____		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)  <i>Originator</i>	<i>Date—Time of Origin</i>	<i>Office Date Stamp</i>
<i>For Action</i>		
<b>TO</b>  <i>(w) For Information (INFO.)</i>	<i>Message Instructions</i>	
		<b>GR</b>

- 3 -

ORIGINATOR'S No.

over area carried out two attacks in close support  
 inf and four attacks on other areas occupied by enemy (.)  
 close support successful and very accurate (.) two fires  
 started at ARABA as result strafing all informed

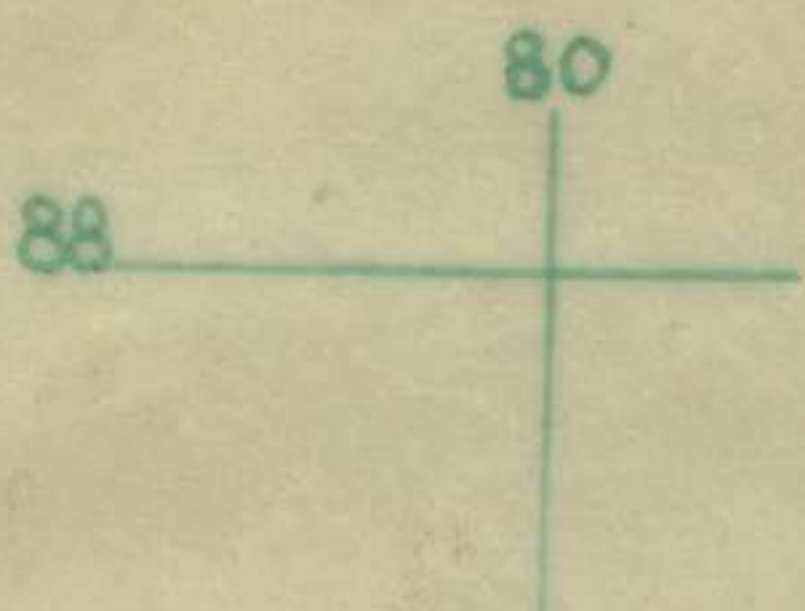
This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { <i>except</i> } { _____ } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER  <i>Burn</i> Signed	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority  <b>IMMEDIATE</b> to GDir Capt	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Time</td> <td style="text-align:center;">System</td> <td style="text-align:center;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">THI or TOR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	THI or TOR			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
THI or TOR												
Time Cleared												



2/43 Bn War Diary  
12 JUN 45

Dispositions 2/43 Bn Last Light 12 JUN 45

○ Cav



○ Cav

○ Standing Patrol

Cav

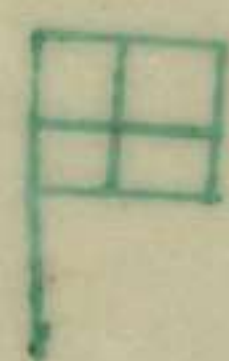


○ D

○ A

○ B

○ C

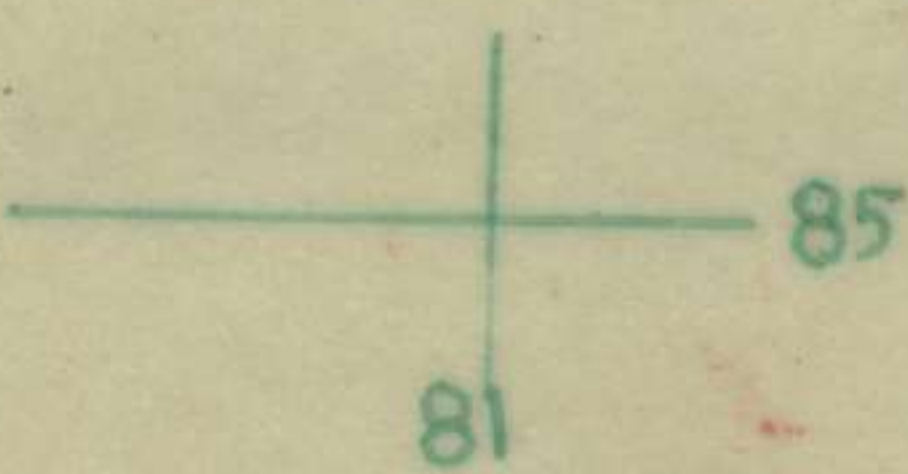


*James  
McKee*

1 Sec

2/43 Bn

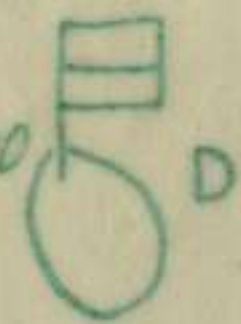
12 JUN 45

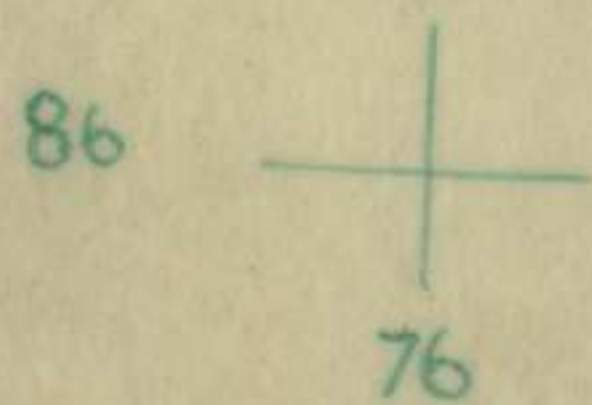
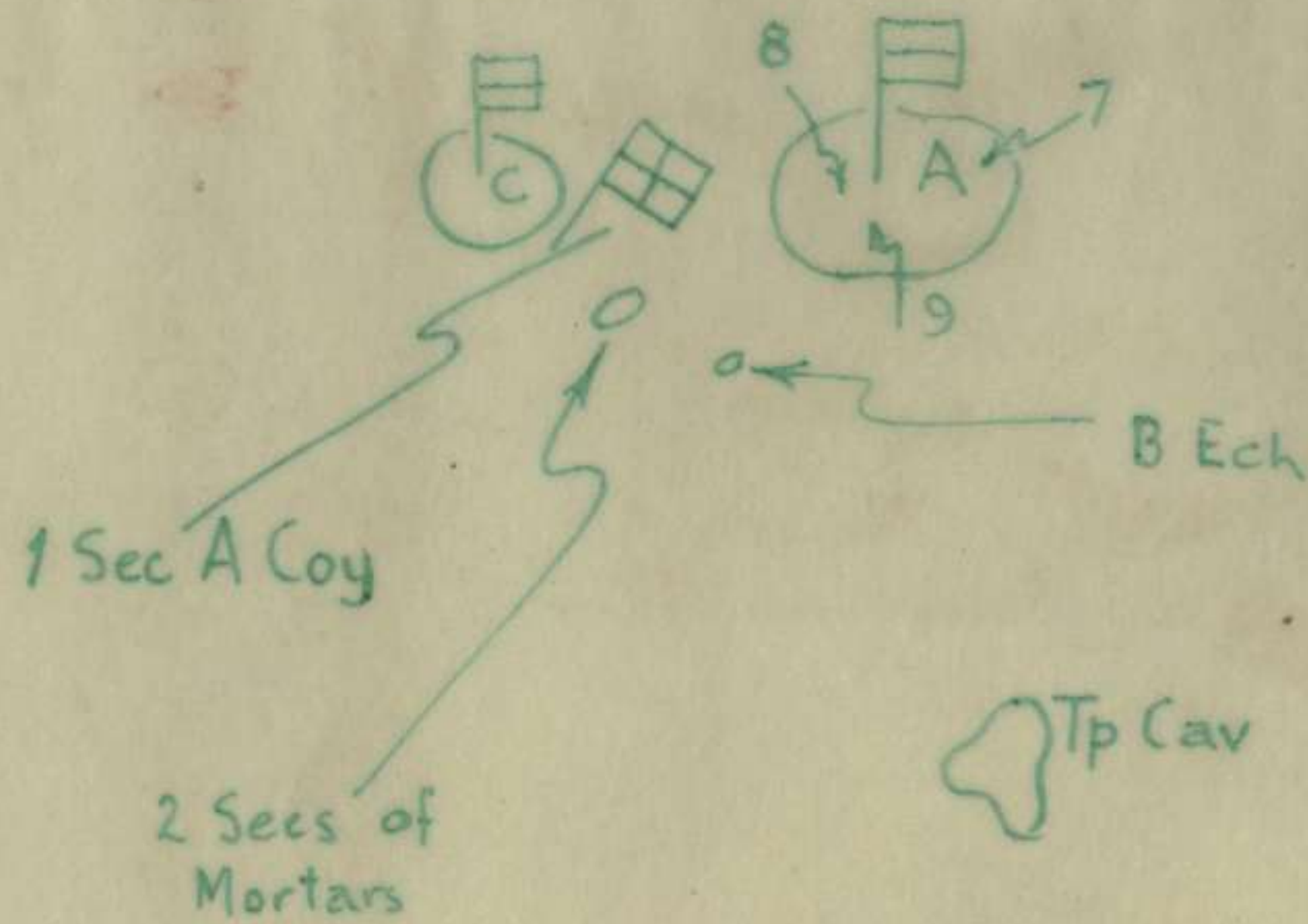
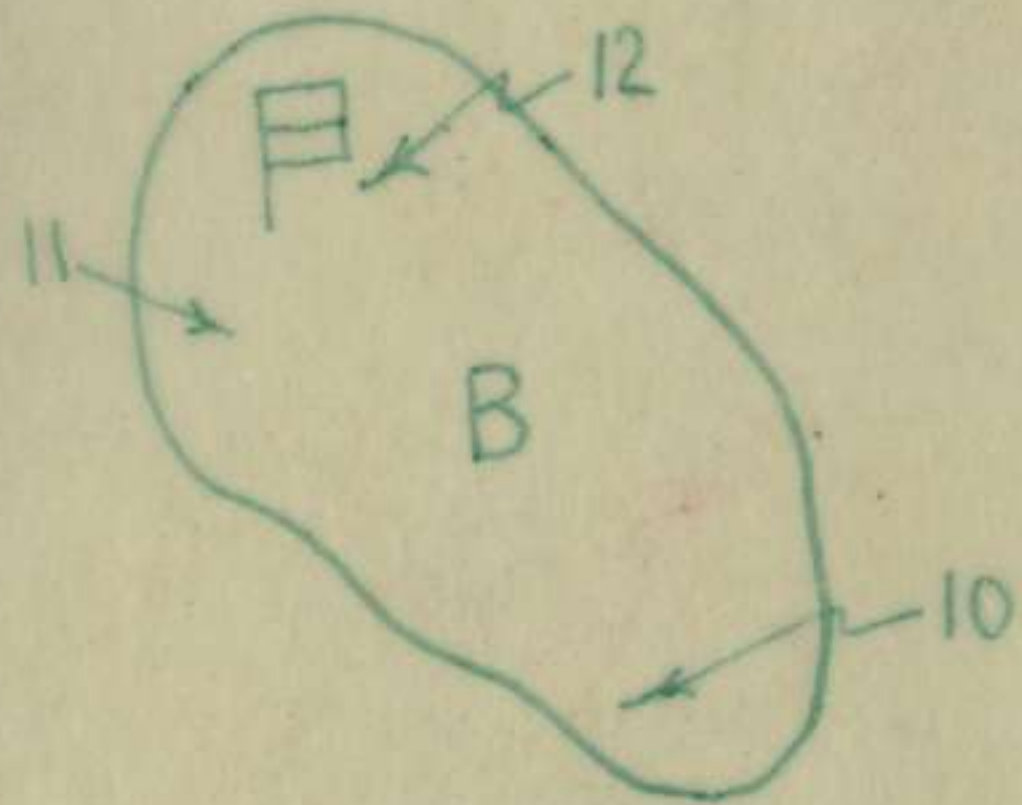
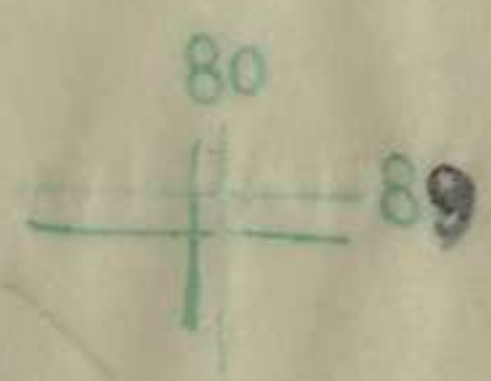




2/43 Bn Dispositions Last Light 13 JUN 45

Ref Map LABUAN SOUTH 1:2500

1 Sec Mortars →  D



○ 5PI Pnrs

1 Sec  
2/43 Bn  
13 JUN 45  
James  
Kochhoff Pte

2/43 Bn Dispositions  
13 JUN 45



MESSAGE FORM

Register No. **4**

*2142 East Wat Diary  
Apr 14*

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

*284  
recd 2/43  
1155 14 Apr  
Office Date Stamp*

FROM (A)	Originator <b>24 INF BDE</b>	Date—Time of Origin <b>132220I</b>
-------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------

For Action

**9 DIV**

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

**1 AUST BDE GP, 2/28 BN, 2/43 BN, 2/11 GDO SQN,  
2/12 FD REGT, B TP NAVAL BOMB, 2/7 FD COY,  
C COY 2/2 MG BN, ~~24 INF BDE~~**

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

**GO 457 SECRET sitrep 16 to 2000I (.)** during the morning sqn HQ and F tp moved from PENNY and with E tp occupied posns at junes ABLE EASY and BAKER EASY (.) patrols NORTH along ABLE to 903 north thence WEST to 809903 and NORTH along BAKER to HEART reported NMS (.) 2/43 bn advanced rapidly to the WEST and by 1200 hrs had secured JIRJA ARABA and JEBEL without opposition (.) patrols NW from junc CHARLIE ITEM to junc BAKER ITEM reported NMS (.) patrols from JIRJA <sup>TO</sup> feature 783892 and WEST from ARABA to coast at 758888 thence SOUTH to southern end PITCH 2 reported NMS (.) PITCH reported heavily cratered (.) a further patrol SW along LOVE found abandoned wireless sta at 775356 (.) patrol continued to track junc 776843 thence SW along track to houses 773839 and returned to junc CHARLIE LOVE NMS (.) 2/28 bn was engaged in clearing of enemy the area between ABLE and BAKER NORTH of GEORGE to 858 northing and probing to determine str and extent of enemy posn at 812854 and to the WEST (.) at 1200I A coy 2/28 bn reported area between ~~ABLE~~ and BAKER cleared of enemy 2 killed (.) WEST of BAKER progress was slow due to hy undergrowth and swamp (.) at 1055 hrs C coy commenced move WEST and encountered post at 812854

(.) the post was supported by hy fire from what

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
For Action			Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)		

- 2 -

ORIGINATOR'S No.

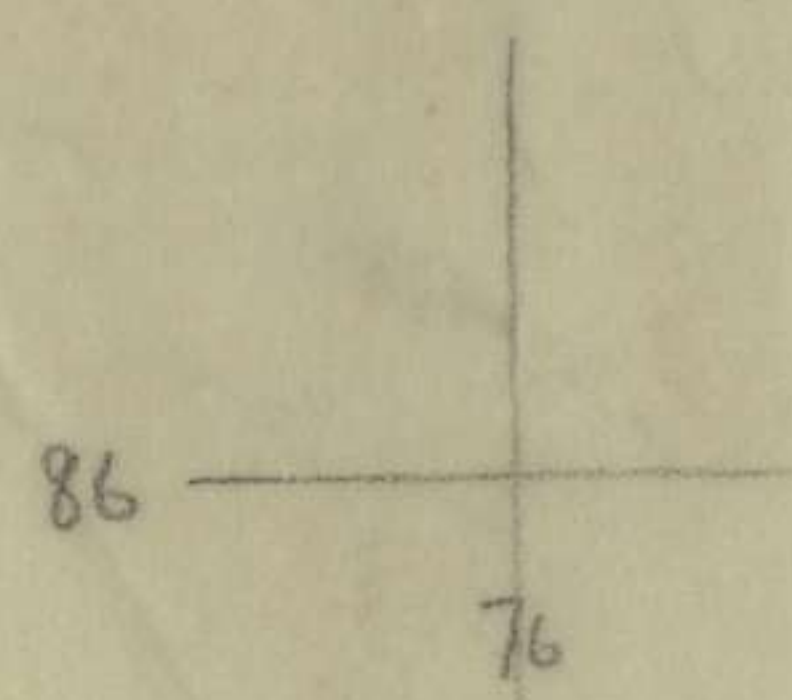
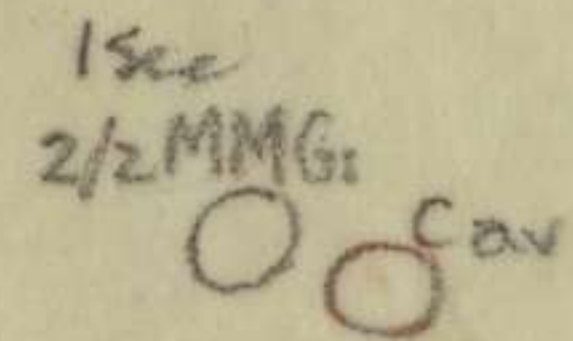
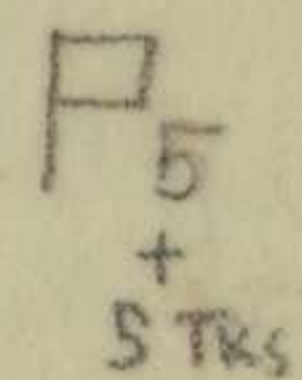
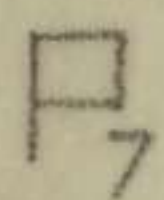
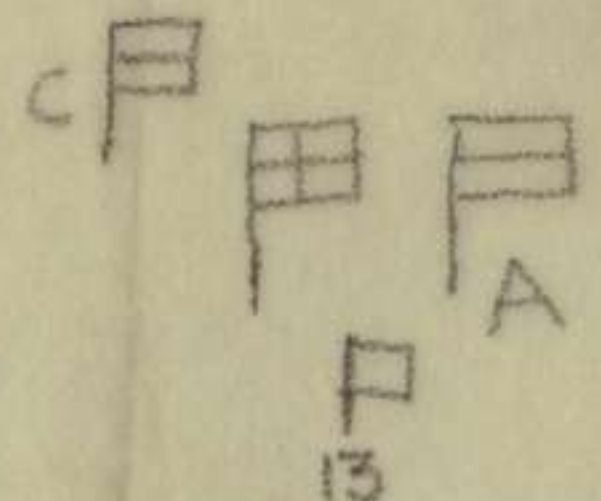
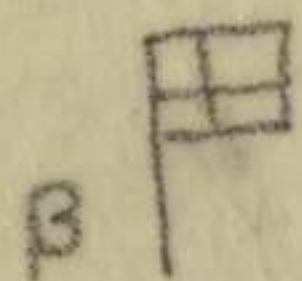
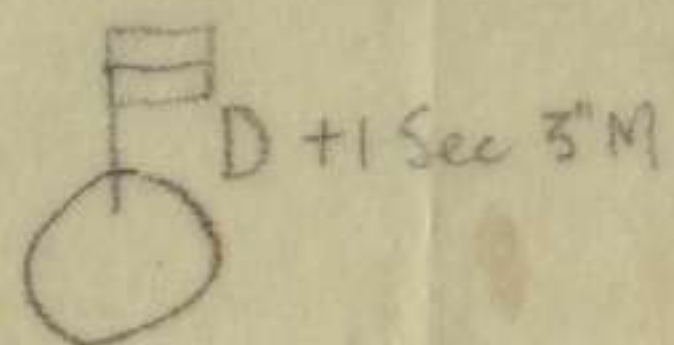
appeared to be the main posn at 811854 and to the WEST  
 (.) G coy probed to flanks of posn but mov was too difficult to  
 enable attack to be launched (.) G coy then withdrew to allow  
 arty regtl cone on posn (.) posn is contained and will be harrassed  
 by arty during night (.) disposes at last light (.) 2/11 edo sgn  
 HQ 813885 B tp junc ABLE EASY F tp junc BAKER EASY (.) 2/28 bn  
 A coy less pl 807862 pl 809867 B coy with under comd 1 pl G coy  
 813855 C coy less pl 813849 D coy 814873 (.) HQ with G coy (.)  
 2/43 bn HQ and ADS 2/3 fd amb 782882 A coy 788882 B coy 755883  
 with pl at 760876 C coy 782884 D coy 761889 (.) D tp 2/11 edo  
 sgn 789874 (.) HQ 24 Bde 822888 (.) enemy killed by 2/28 bn  
 BARRACKS area on 11 jun identified as JAP GOVERNOR LABUAN (.)  
 eppaulettes sent back through FS (.) COVENANTER tank used in  
 bridging op with 2/43 bn during day very successful (.) air (.)  
 12 beaufighters bombed and strafed tunnel area 8093 direct hit  
 scored 3 tunnel entrances blocked and 4 fires started all informed

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed <i>Burn</i> Capt	IMMEDIATE to 9 DIV	Time Cleared		



2/43 Bn Dispositions Last Light 14 Jun 45

2/43 Bn War Diary  
Appx 15



1 Sec  
2/43 Bn  
14 JUN 45  
Thomas  
Kowthoff Pfc



Patrol report

MESSAGE FORM

2143  
2143  
2143

15 June 45

2/43 bn

A Coy less 1 pl

Capt W. S. Lounie

T.O. 1000 I

T.O. 2000 I

Task: 1. Destroy Japs in area axis LOVE to extremity  
2. Seize any suspected collaborators or fifth columnists.

3. Investigate all native villages an axis LOVE

Method:

9 pl moved from bu area to TIMBARAI village via LOVE

8 pl and coy HQ by L.C.V from BROWN I to BOE LUNU village 760825 thence to TIMBARAI village where a link up to be effected with 9 pl Part I

1. There were no Japs seen in area patrolled

2. Six suspected collaborators were brought back and taken to Bde HQ by Capt W. Lead of BBCAU.

3. All villages were investigated no trace of Jap occupation. All natives were very friendly and co-operative.

Part II

The land patrol covered course and investigated all native villages adjacent to LOVE. No signs of enemy occupation. Patrol reports that LOVE could be made jeepable with little engn. assistance. Patrol took up posn. at 755834 and contacted water borne pl at 1300 I. Water borne pl embarked BROWN I at 1030 I and proceeded to native village where Capt W. Lead of BBCAU was contacted. The village was searched no sign of enemy occupation but a shopkeeper (Chinese)



It was indicated as being a Jap agent and had in his possession two Jap flags and Jap badge of authority. Patrol then re-embarked in canoes and landed 761826. Due to informant re shopkeeper five other alleged Jap agents were brought to the village, two by enticement three by compulsion. Patrol then moved via track 760827 to 753834 where 9 pl was contacted.

Section patrol was sent to village at 759840. At this point info was obtained by natives that Jap civilian governor of island and chief controller of air strips were hiding in a house at 753837. Section then returned to main body. On this info a further patrol of 1 section was sent to capture Japs in question. Section left at 1400 hrs and had not returned by 1800 hrs. A further section patrol to native village area 749834 moved out at 1340 hrs. Section returned 1500 hrs no info. A further patrol of 3 men moved to house at 760834 where house of one of earlier suspects was searched and a number of documents including some Japanese documents were brought in and given to Capt W Lead. A pl patrol comd Lt AGALS time out 1300 hrs in 1500 moved from 753834 along LOVE to its extremity. Natives of all villages on route said no Japs in area. A section patrol to 753836 to capture governor and air strip chief had not returned by 1800 hrs Lt. CANTHORNE and party of 3 remained at KV with instrs to await return of section and move back via LOVE. This party has NOT yet R.T. Water borne party reached BLOWNT 1900 hrs thence by M.I. to present posn.



3/ The section patrol that moved to capture civilian governor and air strip chief left 755832 at 151400 and moved to 751830 finding that the Japs had moved on were led by native guide to other areas which the Japs had formerly occupied going first W to 51 to coast. At 837832 unoccupied enemy diggings were found, moving SOUTH along the coast to 726811 found more unoccupied diggings 731821. Patrol then followed track EAST to 733807 then to LOVE and returned to 7 pl area 1606301, find LOVE. CHARLIE having picked up Lt. CANTHORNE and party on route. NO enemy seen or infer anywhere abouts of governor or air strip chief obtained. Full report of this patrol NOT to hand. (Detailed report as appendix.)

Brief details of suspected Fifth Columnists  
Suspect 1. Shopkeeper. Had been placed in charge of shed with 80 bags of rice therein. He had refused to supply any of the natives

In conjunction with Capt. McLeod the shed door was forced and 80 bags of rice less village requirements was returned to LABOAN ISLAND on LCM. and stacked on BROWN II. Rice was placed in shed 3 weeks ago by Japs to be called for

Suspects 2, 3 Had all been given areas of responsibility by Japs and controlled supplies of food to natives and also collected food for Japs and were accused of giving infer info to allied natives.

Suspect 6. Has been accused of denouncing a native boy to Japs as being friendly with Allies. Boy subsequently killed by Japs.







# Patrol Report

27 + 3 Aust. Inf Bn  
A Coy

Date 16 Jun 45

Strength 1 off 30 OR's

Type: Fighting

Patrol band Lt. AGARS

T.O. 1200 I

T.I. 1430 I

Task: to destroy or capture enemy reported in area 793885

Route: S.P. 761889 by jeep along CHARLIE to 786880 then on foot to NINA at 787885 to 793885.

## PART I

Patrol contacted 4 enemy at 793885 killed two wounded one & one enemy believed to be off plus the wounded man escaped.

## PART II

Patrol moved as per route given and at 793885 where enemy were contacted there is a village of approx 20 houses & one section moved to the right to encircle the village with an English speaking guide, one sec moved to the left with a Chinese guide who could NOT speak English & the second section arrived first and the Chinese could not make it understood which house to search so all houses were searched with the result that the patrol was seen by enemy before the house was reached and they tried to get away but were observed and engaged by fire with the result that two were killed and one wounded & patrol searched the area for the escapees but were unable to locate them & a partly constructed pill box was found in area and it appeared as if this party was constructing it & weapons captured 3 rifles 1 pistol 1 sword & natives were instructed to report Jap move & ~~own~~ own Cas nil &



MESSAGE FORM  
Patrol Report

2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
8 Coy  
Date 16th 1945  
Strength 1 off 12 ORs  
H Brownlie

Type ~~Reece~~ Fighting-Reece  
T.O. 1530  
For Action T.I. 1900

Task (a) search village area 793885 and area to  
NORTH

(b) Capture or destroy any enemy  
Route: S.P. 76308945 by jeep via CHARLIE to 786880  
then on foot to 789885 to village 793885 then  
NORTH to 788893 then EAST to 791892

Part I

no enemy seen in village area 793885  
or area NORTH of village.

Part II

Patrol followed route as laid down  
at village 793885 patrol found track running NORTH  
along spur. This track <sup>was</sup> followed to 788893 where track  
junction was found. Patrol moved along EAST branch  
of track to 791892 N.M.S. Both tracks were well defined.  
Spur which was followed is not indicated on map.  
At village patrol examined partly-constructed pill box  
previously reported and report that it is approx  
three weeks old. Patrol then returned by same  
route.

A. Brockman CPL  
for I.O.

Time Class	Time of Day	System Op	Originator's Instructions	Degree of Priority	Time of Day	System Op	Time Class

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means except  
sent IN CIPHER  
If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
signed



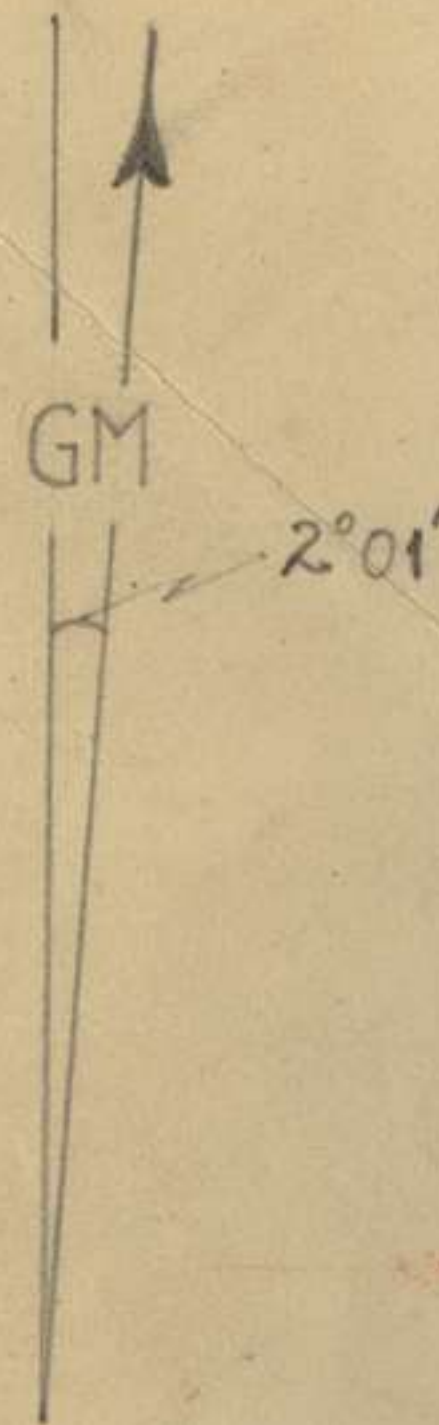
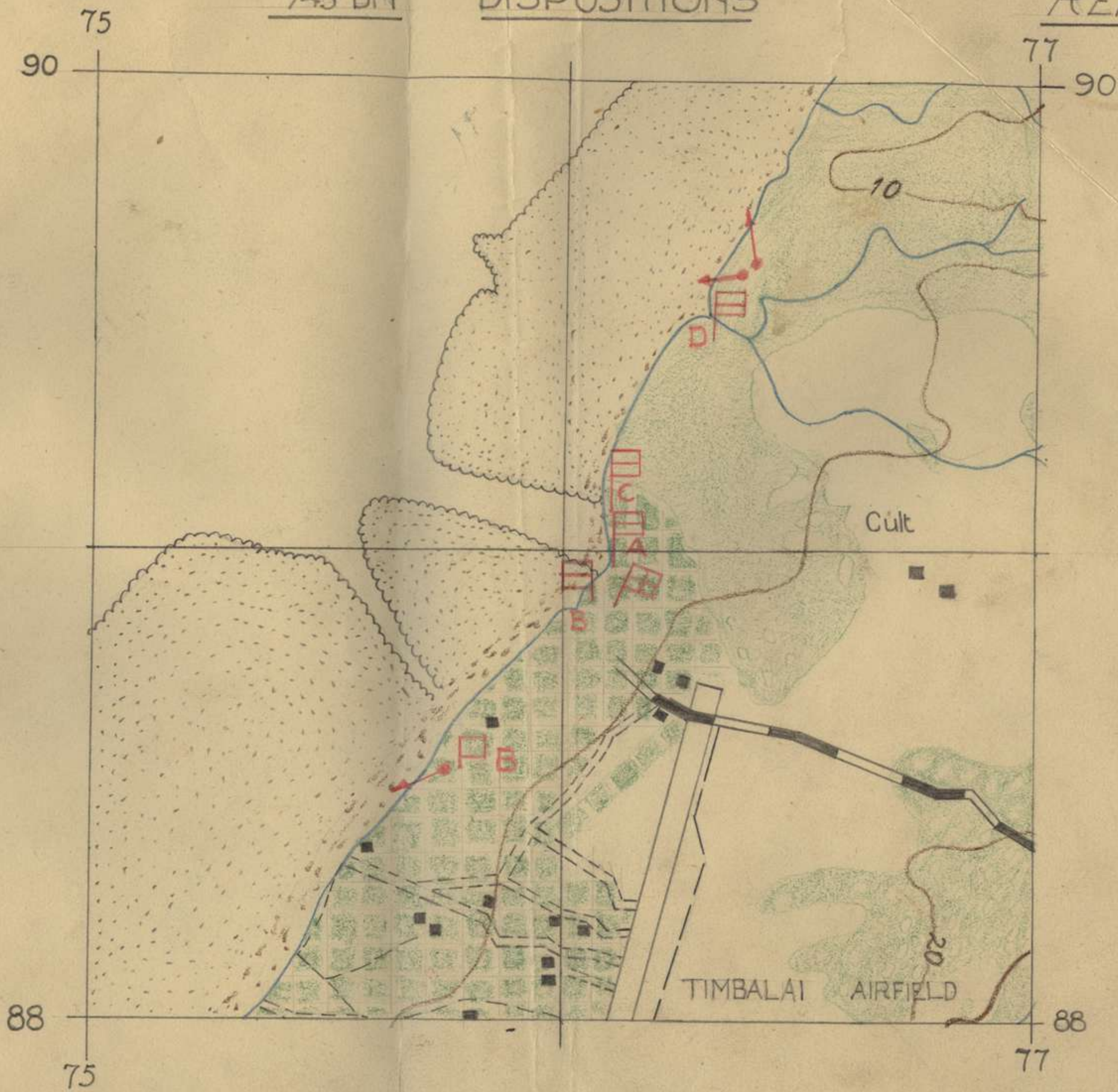
R.F. 1:12500

# ENLARGEMENT TIMBALAI AREA

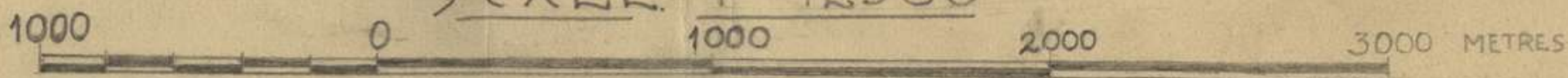
2/43 BN

DISPOSITIONS

REF MAP - LABAUN



SCALE - 1 : 12500 -



*H. F. Jones.*  
INT SEC 2/43 BN  
17 - 6 - 45.



WD

2/43 AUST INF BN LANDING CRAFT TABLE

2/43 Aust War Diary  
 Appx 20  
 SCARLET LANDING FORCE 17 Jul

SECRET  
 Sheet No.  
 Copy No.

Craft available: 6 LCM

Ldg Craft Ser No (a)	Landing Craft Type (b)	P e r s o n n e l				L o a d			Manning		Landing		Remarks (m)
		Sub Unit (c)	March ing (d)	On Vehs (e)	Guns (f)	Vehs (g)	Ann & Stores (h)	Place (i)	Time (j)	Beach (k)	Time (l)		
1	LCM	A Coy SB 4 Int 1 Sigs 3 (with A Coy) One det 3 Pl C Coy RAN Cdo Det 9 Div Sigs LO 24 Bde Det 2/3 Fd Amb 2/43 Cipher Sec	45 8 4 10 6 2 3 12 2				12x3" M bombs			SCARLET	H Hr		
2	LCM	A Coy C Coy SB 4 (with C Coy) RAN Cdo Tec HQ 2/16 Fd Coy Det 2/16 Fd Coy Det 2/3 Fd Amb Det BECAU	45 10 4 7 5 6 12 2				1/2 Ton Med			SCARLET	H Hr		
3	LCM	CO Adjt IO A Adjt Int Sigs SFCP LO Fd Regt FOO Party Batmen Bde Sigs Driver	1 1 1 1 3 5 8 3 8 3 2	1			1 Jeep 1 Trlr			SCARLET	Free		



Craft Available: 2 LCI

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)
4	LCY	Sec 2/16 Fd Coy 1 Det No 3 Pl	12 4			D4 Sled with arc mesh	12 3" M bombs			SCARLET	FREE	
5	LCM	G Coy Int 1 Sigs 3 (with G Coy) Bn HQ Batmen RMO SB Sjt, 1 SB, 1 AAMC Orderly RP Sjt 2/12 Fd Regt (carrying party) Det 2/16 Fd Coy	70 4 2 1 3 1 8 6							SCARLET	FREE	
6	LCM	Det Adv B Ech HQ 2/156 CT Coy Det B Aust NS Sec Ba Ord Room Sjt	3 3 1 1				Stores, Water, Amm			SCARLET	FREE	
7	LCY778	2/11 Cav Cdo Sqn RAW Cdo	122 4				3/4 Ton Stores			SCARLET	FREE	
8	LCI1071	2/11 Cav Cdo Sqn	127							SCARLET	FREE	



ARTILLERY TASK TABLE IN SUPPORT CRIMSON TASK FORCE

SECRET

Copy No 7..

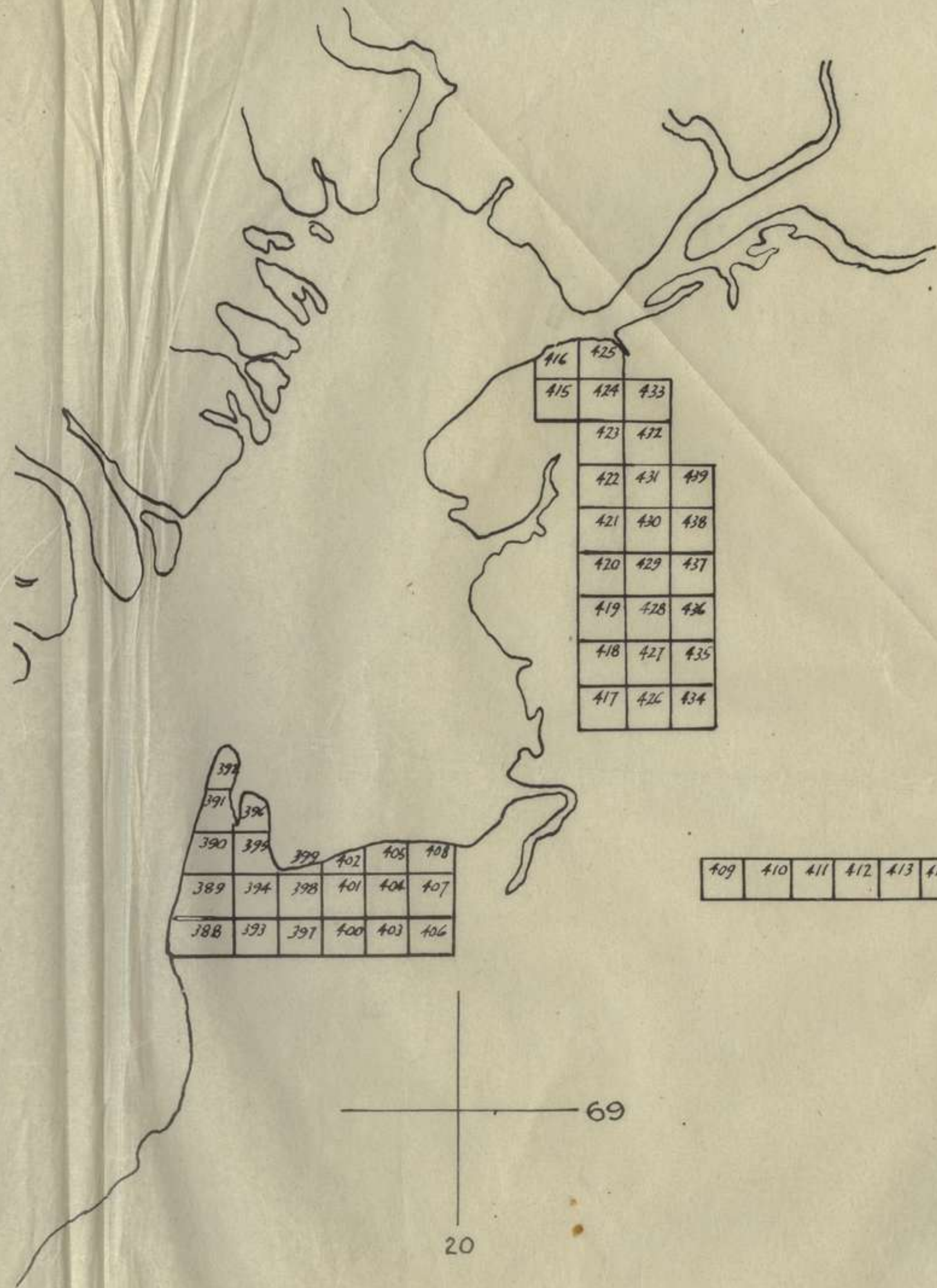
Serial	Unit	Time		Task	Rate of Fire rpgpm	Amm	No of Rounds	Remarks
		From	To					
1	"A" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H-30	H	Targets 451	2	HE	240	Targets as shown in Appx "A" <del>Part 11</del>
2	"B" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H-30	H	North half 455, 459				
				South half 467, 474	2	HE	240	
3	"A" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H	H+10	North half 466				
4	"B" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H	H+10	481, 487	2	HE	80	
5	"A" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H	H+10	482, 488	2	HE	80	
5	"B" Tp 6 Hy AA Bty	H+10	H+20	KINANAD VILLAGE	2	HE	160	THEY OBSERVED FIRE
6	62 Bty 2/12 Aust Fd Regt	H-30	H- 5	958873	3	HE	600	Targets as shown in Appx "A" <del>Part 11</del>
				442, 443, 445, 446, 448, 452				



# OBOE SIX

## NAVAL BOMBARDMENT FOR ALTERNATIVE PLAN

REF MAPS: WESTON, SIPITANG, TG. KILIAS 1:50000





INFM DATED APR 45 FROM CAPTURED MAP

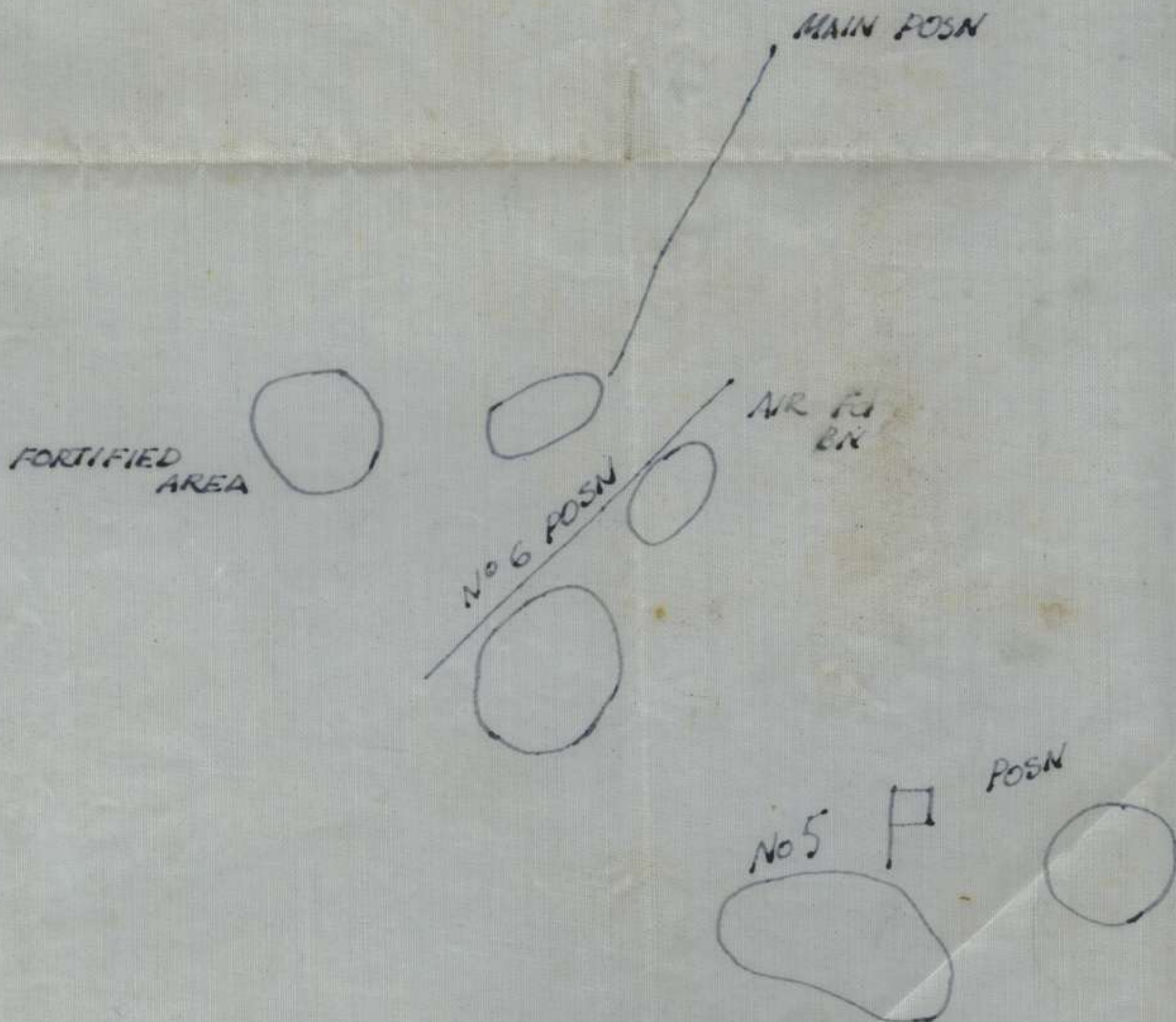
NOTE:-

POSN TO BE OCCUPIED 27 APR 45 - INSTNS AS FOLLOWS :-  
ANIHILATE ENEMY FORCE IN FRONT OF NO5 BY USING SURPRISE  
ATTACK & PRESSING ATTACK BY OBLIQUE FIRE FROM FLANK PLUS  
SUICIDE & SPECIAL ATTACKS

IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE ANIHILATE ENEMY INFRONT OF NO6  
WHEN ENEMY AT THIS POINT USE SPECIAL + SUICIDE ATTACKS  
ROAD & BRIDGES TO BE DESTROYED

80  
+87

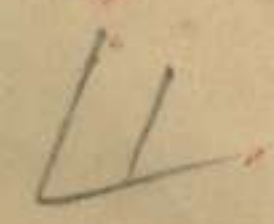
84  
+87



83  
+80

+83  
84





INTENTION

1. 2/43 Anz Inf Bn Sp will land on <sup>SCARLET</sup> ~~LARGS~~ BEACH, secure the line coast at 965854 - - CLEVE - MOUNT - LOFTY and will exploit NORTH

METHOD

2. Summary

Op will be carried out in two phases; with in PHASE ONE, one aslt coy and one sp coy with two coy in res, and in PHASE TWO, ~~and THREE~~ with two aslt coys and one coy in res and one coy holding firm base on beach head. Op will be supported by tks.

(a) PHASE ONE

Land on LARGS BEACH and reorganize on line of PERTH CREEK

(b) PHASE TWO

Capture line <sup>at 957843</sup> PERTH - LOFTY

(b) PHASE TWO

capture the line CLEVE - MOUNT and secure the line coast at 965854 - CLEVE - MOUNT - LOFTY

PHASE ONE

3. Two Ips

(a) A Coy

4. Sp Ips

A Coy

5. Groupings

(a) A Coy

with under command

and det 2/7 Anz Inf Coy

with in sp

100 party 2/12 Anz Inf Regt

Two dets 103 (mortar) Pl

One mfc 103 (mortar) Pl



(d) D Coy  
with under command  
One det 2/7 Aust Fa Coy

with in sp  
FOO and party 2/2 Aust Fa Regt  
Two dets No 3 (mortar) Pl  
One MFC No 3 (mortar) Pl

6. Objectives

- (a) A Coy - NORTH bank of PERTH CREEK from coast at 938838 to incl bend at 936842
- (b) D Coy - NORTH bank of PERTH CREEK from incl bend at 936842 to house at 931838

7. Tasks

- (a) A Coy  
Land, reorganize on line of PERTH CREEK from 938838 to incl PERTH and prepare to adv
- (b) D Coy  
Land, reorganize on line of PERTH CREEK NORTH of PERTH and prepare to adv

8. Supporting Fire

Naval }  
 Air } On call  
 Army }

9. Res

- (a) B Coy
- (b) D Coy
- (c) One tp B Sqr 2/9 Aust Arm d Regt

10. Probable Role of Res

- (a) B Coy  
Prepare to sp either of fwd coys  
in sp area SOUTH of area mentioned

(b) D Coy  
Be prepared to hold firm base on beachhead to include EAST and WEST limits of LARGE BEACH

- (c) One tp B Sqr 2/9 Aust Arm d Regt  
Subject to order, will move to assembly area SOUTH of PERTH CREEK



prepared to move via ABLE or CHARLIE on sp of either  
of fwd coys as ordered

11 Armour

- (a) Will marry up on near shore with each A and C Coy
- (b) Final marrying up in accordance with situation at the time

12 Amphibians - LVT4

- (a) Will discharge personnel on line of PERTH CREEK
  - (b) LVTs will fwd rally in area 938837 via the line of PERTH CREEK
- (faint text below: ... will allow ... returning to rally)*

13. Co-ordination

All coys will advise when reorganization is complete and are ready to move for PHASE TWO. The orders for commencement of PHASE TWO will be given by L/HQ

PHASE TWO

14. Summary

This will be the capture of the line CLEVE-MOUNT 4 TERRI LOFTY

15. Fwd Ips

- (a) RIGHT - A Coy
- (b) LEFT - C Coy

16. Groupings

As for PHASE ONE

17 Objectives

- (a) A Coy - line TUMBY - CLEVE *PAKER-ABLE*
- (b) C Coy - MOUNT

18 Tasks

- (a) A Coy  
Destroy all enemy on axis of adv and near line coast at 965854 - incl CLEVE



(b) D Coy

Destroy all enemy on axis of adv and secure the line  
MOUNT - coast at 942850

19. Bounds

- (a) Bound 1 - coast 957845 - BERRI - LOFTY
- (b) Bound 2 - line of objective

20. Inter coy boundary

CHARLIE-ABLE all incl to A Coy

21. Routes

- (a) A Coy - axis of ABLE
- (b) D Coy - axis of CHARLIE - LOFTY - MOUNT

22. Supporting Fire

- (a) Naval
  - (b) Air
  - (c) Artillery
- } As for PHASE ONE

(d) MMG

(i) No 2 (MMG) Pl

Task - def LARGE BEACH

(ii) C Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn less one pl

- Tasks:
- (i) Consolidation on objective
  - (ii) Def of NW BEACH

(e) TKA

Def of NW BEACH

23. Res

B Coy

24. Probable Role of Res

- (a) move in sp of either of prod coys
- (b) Assist in consolidation on objective line
- (c) loop up areas as required



Amour

25 If NOT required at commencement of PHASE TWO, will move to assembly area at time ABLE-CHARLIE and be prepared to move as required

26 Protection:

(a) Coy will assume responsibility for def of LARGS BEACH until completion of PHASE TWO and will come into ber res on orders

(b) When required, elements of HQ Coy in conjunction with No 2 (MMG) Pl will assume responsibility for def of LARGS BEACH

27 Exploitation

Later

COMMON TO BOTH PHASES

28 Engns

Tasks

- (a) Assist Pks in the aslt
- (b) One det in sp of each fwd coy

29 Pioneers

Tasks

- (a) Assist sig in tracing cable
- (b) Assist engns in all tasks as required

*Boonbe*  
Capt



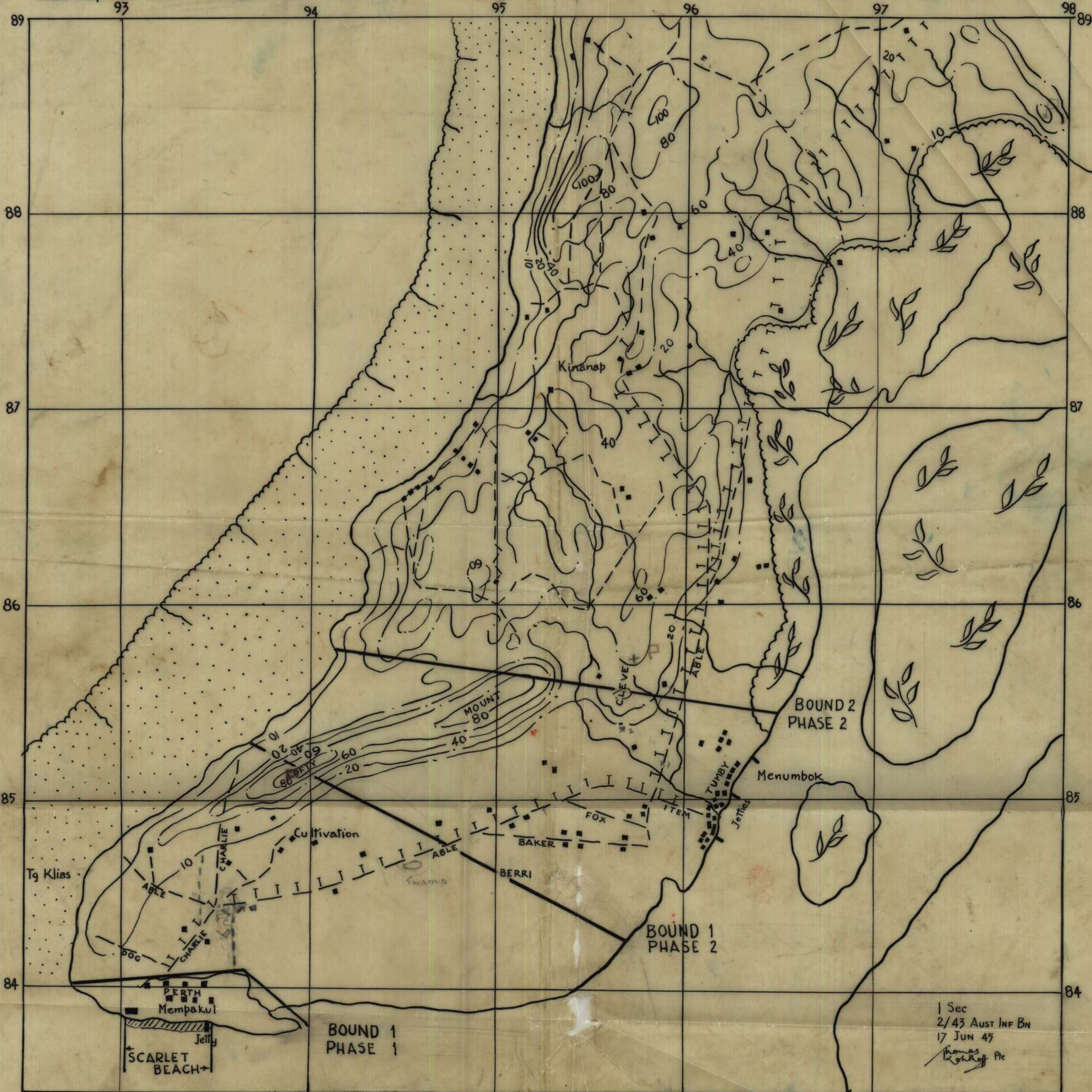
60

# Tg KLIAS

TOP SECRET

APPX "A"  
COPY No. 1...

Ref Map BORNEO 1:50000



BOUND 1  
PHASE 1

BOUND 2  
PHASE 2

BOUND 1  
PHASE 2

1 Sec  
2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
17 JUN 45  
*Thomas Kothoff Pfc*

SCALE 1:16666.6

Kilometres 1

2 Kilometres





**LEGEND**

- Black and white symbols for roads, rivers, and buildings.
- Color-coded symbols for vegetation and terrain.
- Scale bar and coordinate markings.

**GLOSSARY**

B. SURGAI (RIVER)

**CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 METRES EXCEPT FIRST 10 METRES SHOWN IN BROKEN LINE**  
 LAMBERT CONICAL, ORTHOMORPHIC PROJECTION  
 HEIGHTS & DEPTHS IN METRES

NOTE: OFFICERS USING THIS MAP ARE REQUESTED TO MAKE ANY NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND AMENDMENTS TO THE MAP THEMSELVES AND FORWARD SAME TO SURVEY DIRECTORATE, D. O. OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

**GLOSSARY**

B. SURGAI (RIVER)

**CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 METRES EXCEPT FIRST 10 METRES SHOWN IN BROKEN LINE**  
 LAMBERT CONICAL, ORTHOMORPHIC PROJECTION  
 HEIGHTS & DEPTHS IN METRES

NOTE: OFFICERS USING THIS MAP ARE REQUESTED TO MAKE ANY NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND AMENDMENTS TO THE MAP THEMSELVES AND FORWARD SAME TO SURVEY DIRECTORATE, D. O. OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

**RELIABILITY DIAGRAM**

A. Reliability from aerial photography.  
 B. Fairly reliable from other photographs.

**INDEX TO SHEETS**

**ABBREVIATIONS**

P. PULAU (ISLAND)  
 T. TANJONG (CAPE)  
 R. SUNGAI (RIVER)

**Scale 1:50,000**

**CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 METRES EXCEPT FIRST 10 METRES SHOWN IN BROKEN LINE**  
 LAMBERT CONICAL, ORTHOMORPHIC PROJECTION  
 HEIGHTS & DEPTHS IN METRES

NOTE: OFFICERS USING THIS MAP ARE REQUESTED TO MAKE ANY NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND AMENDMENTS TO THE MAP THEMSELVES AND FORWARD SAME TO SURVEY DIRECTORATE, D. O. OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

**To KLIAS BORNEO**



2/4 3 Bn West Diery  
APPX 24

CODE NAMES - OP SCARLET

POSITION

MAP REF

CODE NAME

TG KLIAS (Cape)	928847 ✓	CLEM
MEMPAKUL VILLAGE	934839 ✓	PERTH
P BALANGKASAN Island	Sq 9383 ✓	KANGAROO
S KLIAS (river)		MURRAY
Feature	956855 ✓	PIMP
MEMUMBOK	962854 ✓	TUMBY
FEATURE	944859 ✓	JILL
"	949862 ✓	EMU
"	946863 ✓	JACK
"	957861 ✓	CASCADE
"	960865 ✓	JIM
KINANAP village	957874 ✓	WOODVILLE
FEATURE	963877 ✓	MARY
"	954881 ✓	CONNIE
"	958884 ✓	BLANC
"	967881 ✓	GREEN
"	974887 ✓	PAT
"	979884 ✓	MIKE
"	960898 ✓	BLACK
"	973896 ✓	RED
BAMBAGAN village	979899 ✓	LOXTON
SPUR	964906 ✓	BONE SPUR
FEATURE	973902 ✓	BOB
"	984907 ✓	BASH
"	985910 ✓	SWAN
"	967918 ✓	TOM
SPUR	975924 ✓	FINGER
FEATURE	985925 ✓	TED
"	983920 ✓	FOX
MELIKAI village	999922 ✓	SYDNEY
FEATURE	989930 ✓	TINY
"	997936 ✓	DIG
SIKABAN village	969939 ✓	UNLEY
Tg SAKAT (Cape)	954940 ✓	YORK

Rbdair's Lt  
IO 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



CODE NAMES - OPERATION SCARLET

20 Jun 45

Ref Map Tg SAFAT 1:50000

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>MAP REF</u>	<u>CODE</u>
BAYONG	001948	MOONTA
BELANOT	999966	<del>KADINA</del>
FEATURE	018954	BALDY
"	035953	MINA
"	028962	INA
"	035967	MINOR
KALAGUS	053983	MO
FEATURE	046999	MANNUM
"	051999	FUM
"	058001	FO
"	054004	FI
MANSUD	087043	FE
SABANG	095055	CRYSTAL
SUP P	058947	BROOK
S SINAPOKEN (river)		MUNGA
Ref Map KERUKAN 1:50000		CLYDE

GIMBA GRAMMA	161935	BLACKWOOD
KARUKAN	130036	CABAN
MALAMPAT	sq 1506	YASS
TAMU KAYUI	187071	BRISBANE
SINGKORAP	190006	MELBOURNE
NUKOHAN	sq 2001	MAGILL
KOTA KLIAS	258009	GOODWOOD
TAKULI	284981	WOODSIDE
MALABAU	273972	BURNSIDE

Ref Map Tg NOSONG 1:50000

SARAPA	131079	SALE
BATU LUANG	155103	MAYA
BUNDU	175099	BROOM
TEMPURONG	158111	BURRA
MATADAN	168127	BERRI
MANGGIS	185128	COOK
PAIU PAK	211130	PARK
KUALA PENYU	210143	NEWPORT
TIDONG	193169	MACKAY
PUNAGAH	218168	RUFF
JANKIT	224175	TOMMY
KIARU	231183	SPRAT
BT NOSONG	208183	POT
FEATURE	224194	PAN
TENEMBAK	199192	SNGOK
BELISAN	207205	GYMPIE
TG NOSONG	202211	PIKE

*R B Davis* Lt  
10 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



2/43 Bn War Diary  
APPX 25

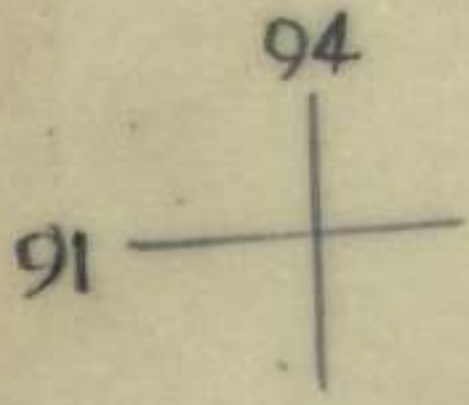
# 2/43BN LAST LIGHT DISPOSITIONS 20 JUN 45

Ref Maps TG KLIAS & TG SAKAT 1:50000

P DTP Cav

Melikai

O1 Sec Cav



Cav HQ  
BONE ETP

FTBz  
Cav Swan  
Bash

P1 C Coy

BLACK

RED C Coy

TOM FORCE

P

A Coy

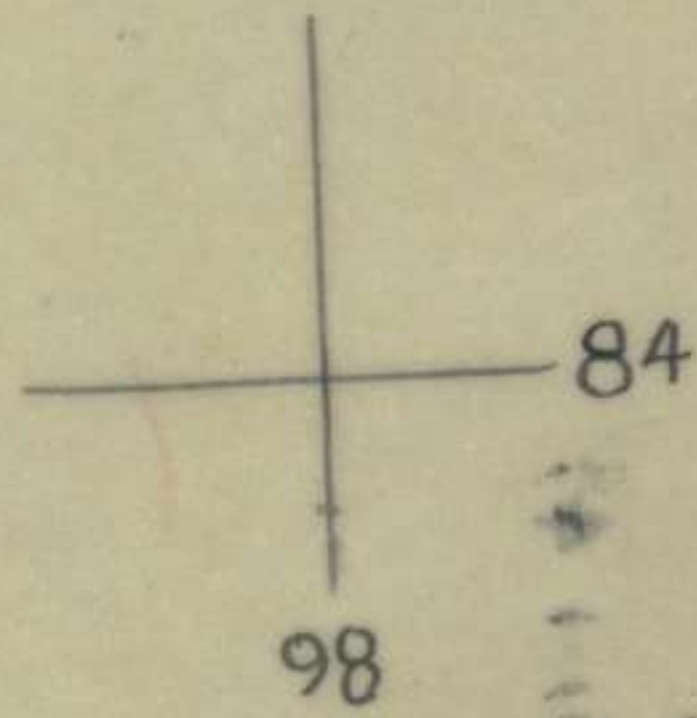
TG KLIAS

P1 B Coy

B Coy

2/43 Bn

Sec MMGs



1 Sec  
2/43 AUST INF BN  
20 JUN 45



Received by sap hand 2019151  
2/43 Aust Inf Bde War Diary  
SECRET

24 AUST INF BDE OPERATION INSTRUCTION 2

Copy No  
19 Jun 45

(NO change from verbal orders)

Ref maps : Tg KLIAS 1 : 50,000  
Tg SAKAT 1 : 50,000  
Tg KARUTAN 1 : 50,000  
Tg NOSONG 1 : 50,000

1. Enemy Information

- (a) The enemy in the area of 9 Aust Div operations is withdrawing from contact and showing NO signs of offensive action.
- (b) Earlier information from native sources indicated that a small enemy force, estimated at NOT more than 50 all ranks, moved overland to the MEMBOK 962853 area. However, latest reports show NO sign of enemy activity in the area.
- (c) Lt Comd TANGRED RAN landed at MEMPAKUL 953840 on 18 Jun 45 and reported that there were NO enemy forces in the village area. Evidence pointed to a small number of Japs having recently evacuated the area. Natives briefly interrogated ashore stated that there were 50 enemy at KIMANAP 957874 and 5 at MELIKAI 998922. NO enemy defences were observed in the vicinity of the beach.

2. Own troops

2/32 Aust Inf Bn Gp has captured WESTON and is reconnoitring towards BEAUFORT.

3. Intention

24 Aust Inf Bde will :-

- (a) Land 2/43 Aust Inf Bn Gp on MEMPAKUL beach with a view to exploiting NORTH to NOSONG 2020.
- (b) Combine the operation of 2/32 Aust Inf Bn, 2/11 Aust Mde Sqn and 2/43 Aust Inf Bn with the object of capturing BEAUFORT.

4. Tasks of 2/43 Aust Inf Bn in general

You will assume command of troops as in Appx A attached - 2/43 Aust Inf Bn Gp and execute the following tasks :-

- (a) Conduct a reconnaissance in force of MEMPAKUL beach.
- (b) If NO opposition exists on MEMPAKUL beach, land your force and consolidate a beachhead.
- (c) Using 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn, exploit forward in the direction of Tg NOSONG for the purpose of carrying out the following:-
  - (i) Gaining control of area KARUKAN 130036 - SITOMBOE LAKE 2011
  - (ii) Ascertaining whether SITAMBOE LAKE and entrance thereto are suitable for small craft.
  - (iii) Ascertaining whether sheltered anchorages exist in the vicinity PUNAGAE 218168 suitable for small craft.



- (iv) Ascertaining whether landing beaches suitable for re-supply by small craft, exist along the coast between Tg KLIAS 9284 and Tg NOSONG.
- (v) Ascertaining how far RIVER KLIAS is navigable and its suitability as a line of supply and maintenance.

5. Tasks 2/43 Aust Inf Bn in detail

- (a) You will land strong patrol on SCARLET BEACH and, if successful, land the remainder of your group and consolidate a beach head on the line MENUMBOK 962855 to high ground at 953854 to coast at 936853.
- (b) You will establish an outpost line on suitable ground in the area KINANAP 959873.
- (c) On orders from this HQ you will commence exploitation as in para 4 (c).
- (d) Should it be necessary to support the operation of 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn with elements of 2/43 Aust Inf Bn, you will refer the use of such to this HQ, except in cases of emergency, before committing them.

6. Bounds

(a) BOUND ONE

✓ MEMPAKUL CREEK

(b) BOUND TWO

✓ Line MENUMBOK 962855 to high ground at 953854 to coast at 936853.

(c) BOUND THREE

Line running EAST and WEST through KINANAP.

2/ ✓ (d) BOUND FOUR

Promontary on square 9788.

(e) BOUND FIVE

MELIKAI 000920.

7. Co-ordination

Movements to successive bounds will be ordered by this HQ in order to co-ordinate administration and movement. |

8. Supporting Fire

- (a) 2/12 Aust Fd Regt less two btys will support 2/43 Aust Inf Bn.
- (b) 2/3 Aust Comp AA Regt will support the operation by fire of HAA guns from present positions.
- (c) Detailed schedule of fire, allotment of target areas etc will be issued separately.



9. Allotment of Craft

The following craft will be available for the operation:-

LCI 773  
LCI 1071  
1 LCI (G)  
1 LCI (S)  
1 LCM Gunboat  
6 LCM


10. D Day

19 Jun 45.

11. H hr

1030 I

Signed at 2130 hrs  
Issued by LO

  
Brig.  
Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

Lt-Col M R JEANES Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

Copies to:-

2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn  
2/12 Aust Fd Regt  
2/16 Aust Ed Coy  
C Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn  
2/3 Aust Fd Amb  
HQ 2/156 Aust Gen Tpt Coy  
9 Aust Div  
File (2)  
War Diary (2)



2142 *howard diary*  
1772 27

SECRET

2/43 AUST INF BN OP INSTR 1

Copy No. 4

21 Jun 45

To Lt K D HOWARD  
Comd PT Boat

Ref maps: Tg SAKAT 1:50000  
Tg NOSONG 1:50000

INFM

1. Enemy

Natives report presence of 10 Japs at KUALA PENYU

2. Patrol to be carried out in PT and LCM. Offensive action at discretion of PT comd.

3. Landward Patrol

(a) Comd - Lt K D HOWARD

(b) Str - 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 23 OR from No 3 (Mortar) Pl

(c) Patrol will NOT engage enemy of equal or superior str

4. TASK IN GEN

Tasks - recce beaches and beach exits in square 1517 and in squares  
1714 ~~1517 and 1417~~ with a view to supplying a force operating  
northward along peninsula to Tg NOSONG

5. TASKS IN PARTICULAR

(a) Recce beaches for beaching LCMs

(b) Recce hinterland as far EAST as possible within the time available with a view to reporting on

(i) Suitability of beach area for gun areas

(ii) Availability of tracks eastward from beaches and their suitability for movement of stores by foot and jeep

(iii) Infm of enemy in area of patrol

(c) Beaches considered suitable will be suitably marked

6. ALTERNATIVE RECCE

If above beaches NOT suitable and time is available recce beach area in square 1722. 2217

Tasks as in para 5 above.

*K. Keane*  
Lt Col  
Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



2/43 Bw  
PATROL REPORT

2/43 Howard Diary  
Sept 28

DATE 22 Jun 45

UNIT :- 2/43 AUST INF BN

SUB UNIT :- MORT PL

STRENGTH :- 1 Offr 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 23 ORs 2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
2 ORs 2/16 Aust Fd Coy  
3 Offrs 3 ORs RAN Beach Cp

PATROL COMD :- Lt K.D. HOWARD - LOB Cp 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

TO :- 0815 hrs TI :- 2130 hrs

ROUTE :- By sea to Beach area Sq 1715

- (a) PATROL 1. - Lt K.D. HOWARD and party to KUALA PENYA with assistance native guides
- (b) PATROL 2. - Sjt SUMMERTON Beach area to end of track 183157 and via track to 197166
- (c) PATROL 3. - RAN Beach Party - Cpl Stanley and 2 ORs to Beach area sq 1714

All patrols returned same route

OBJECT :-

Task in general

Rece of beaches and beach exits in sq 1715 or 1714 with view to supplying a force operating northwards along peninsula to TG NOSING.

Task in Particular

- (a) Recee beach areas for beaching LCMs
- (b) Recee hinterland far east as possible
  - (i) Suitability of beach area for gun areas
  - (ii) Availability of tracks eastward from beaches and their suitability for movement of stores by foot and jeeps.
  - (iii) Information of enemy in area of patrol
- (c) To mark suitable beaches

PART I

Task in General

Beach sq 1715 is only suitable beach.

Task in Particular

- (a) Beach sq 1715 was suitable through one narrow channel leading in at 176153 and this only at high tide.
- (b) (i) Beach area suitable for guns grassy patches 200 yds inland
- (ii) Two tracks were found suitable for feet only. These were the ones receed by Lt HOWARD (see patrol 1) and Sjt SUMMERTON (see patrol 2)
- (iii) Patrol 1

In movement to KUALA PENYA NMS

At KUALA PENYA information received from local natives that ten Japs quartered in town area had left in a canoe two or three days ago believed bound for KOTO KLIAS. JAP quarters were investigated. No documents etc were found. Japs had been engaged in building small sheds, for reception of craft in transit. In the centre of the town a charred ruin of a large shed was found approx 150 ft by 50 ft and containing petrol drums. Natives report Japs burnt this prior to leaving. One Jap grave found. Natives report he was killed by straffing. Some time after leaving town native reported that American Naval Aircraft containing crew of six had been shot down in town area - this was not seen.

Patrol 2 and 3

NO signs of enemy occupation

- (c) The suitable beach was marked by RAN personnel. A white pennant was hung from a dead tree 25 ft high.

PART II

Beach sq 1714 NOT suitable for landing. Time did not permit a recee of further beaches.



PATROL REPORT (CONT'D)

PART II (Contd)

General

Tracks Track traversed by patrol 1 - track shown on map is in reality a network of criss crossing tracks, native guiding necessary. Track could be made jeepable for certain portions of length but intermediate areas were impracticable.

Track traversed by patrol 2 - comd reports that track as far as reced could be made jeepable with bulldozer. The appearance of country beyond this point indicated that the track could not be made jeepable further.

Topography and vegetation The area reced was mostly broken country with thick secondary growth. This was interspersed with patches of cultivation and grazing areas. Compares favourably with maps. Number of water courses ridges spurs and re-entrants NOT very steep.

Natives Are very friendly and informative. They voluntarily acted as guides.

Refugees 6 Eurasian refugees (2 men 3 women and 1 baby) reported to beach area and gave certain information in reference to Jap troop movements in the NOSONG JESSELTON and RENAU areas. They stated that they were under Jap surveillance and wished to be brought back to LABUAN area as they feared reprisal for information given. These people were brought back on LCM and interrogated by Bde IO.

WD Swift I/Cpl  
for I.O. 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions <i>2/43 Aust Inf Bn War Diary pp 29.</i>
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator <b>2/43 INF BN</b>	Date—Time of Origin <b>202310I</b>	Office Date Stamp
For Action <b>A COY C COY TOMFORCE 2/11 CAV CDO SQN AASC</b>			Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)		

ORIGINATOR'S No.

02 SECRET (.) ops 21 jun (.) 2/11 cav cdo sqn less one tp will  
 move to and seize area MANNUM (.) one tp will provide firm base  
 at MUNGAR (.) move from present position 0800I (.) report on  
 tracks for jeeps BONE FINGER FOX TINY DIG SYDNEY MUNGA MANNUM  
 required urgently and frequently also estimated condition of  
 tracks to NW of DIG (.) on orders from this HQ patrol NORTH from  
 MANNUM but NOT beyond 5000 yds unless ordered (.) C Coy NO  
 change except outpost 12 men on BONE (.) TOMFORCE NO change (.)  
 A Coy NO change (.) D Coy NO change (.) POLO FORCE river patrol  
 to SINGKORUP as ordered (.) sups (.) for C Coy ex TOM FORCE (.)  
 for cav sqn ex MUNGA sup P to be est by 0900I (.) elements AASC  
 will picquet MUNGA until further orders

*Apply to Cav only.*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } { } Wireless Signed <i>Abenke</i> Capt	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER Signed	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
			Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions <i>2/23 Bn War Diary 1 p p 30</i>
------	----------	----------	--

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator 2/43 INF BN	Date—Time of Origin 210905I	Office Date Stamp			
For Action			Message Instructions <b>GR</b>			
A COY	C COY	D COY		TOMFORCE	2/11	CAV CDO
SQN	E TP	2/12		FD REGT	2/16	FD COY
MG BN	AASC					
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)					

ORIGINATOR'S No.

05 SECRET (.) 2/11 cdo sqn less one tp is moving to MANNUM and one tp to MUNGA (.) INTENTION (.) 2/43 bn gp less 2/11 cdo sqn will move to and occupy gen area MUNGA - MOONTA (.) tasks (.) one (.) clear all areas SOUTH of gen line MUNGA - MOONTA - KADINA (.) two (.) hold line as given (.) three (.) prepare to move by sea from MUNGA later (.) METHOD (.) D Coy will move by sea to gen area sq 0395 and will protect proposed gen area vicinity MUNGA (.) C Coy will move to and occupy gen area KADINA and will be responsible for clearing the area from the line MOONTA - DIG - TINY - FINGER WEST to coast (.) method (.) est patrol bases gen areas UNLEY and MOONTA and patrol in str westward (.) UNLEY patrol base move to area MOONTA on completion its task (.) Bn HQ elements and HQ Coy move by sea to MUNGA (.) A Coy hold present position and move by sea from TUMBY when ordered to gen area spur 032945 to 030933 (.) B Coy on completion of POLOFORCE patrol will occupy gen area feature 40 in square 0195 (.) E Tp 2/12 fd regt probably move in bounds by seas to MUNGA by sea (.) TOMFORCE will hold present base until further orders (.) C Coy 2/2 MG Bn less one pl to concentrate area MUNGA further orders later (.) pl 2/16 Fd Coy will continue development of MUNGA supported by pioneer pl and rd systems NORTH as ordered (.) sup P will be est at MUNGA from base in present position (.) sups with TOMFORCE to be moved to MUNGA as situation dictates (.) C and D Coys placed on 30 mins notice to move (.) remainder bn gp less A Coy on 1 hrs notice (.) ack all informed

10

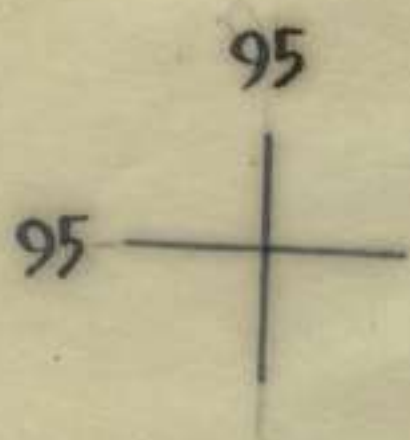
This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless Signed <i>[Signature]</i> Capt Signed	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
			Time Cleared		



2/43 Bn War Diary  
Apr 31

# ROUTE TAKEN BY CAV JEEPS

Ref Maps TG KLIAS & TG SAKAT 1:50000

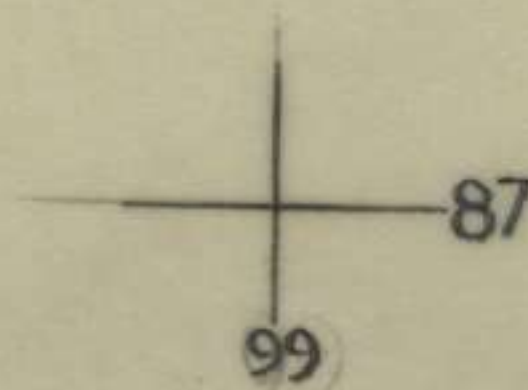


Jeeps reached  
this point & were forced  
to turn back

MINA

MOONTA

BONE  
SPUR



I Sec  
2/43 Bn  
21 JUN 45  
Thomas  
Kathoff Pte.



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions 2143 In Wt Diary Type 3 ✓
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 1+3 AVST INF BN	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 23 0940J	Office Date Stamp 7 PC 1 3 4 SB 2 PL 14 SEC MMB 2 PL Fd Coy 7x6 Int Sigs Carriers
For Action 24 Bde			Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)		

ORIGINATOR'S No.  
 projected patrols @ one @ str 20 hrs 70 OR @  
 composition @ 7 PL 1+34 @ SB 2 @ 1 Sec MMB @  
 Engr sec party 1+6 @ Sigs Int carriers  
 for wireless set @ Type sec in str @ Time  
 on 230800 J @ Time in @ completion of Task  
 possibly 20 hrs for task @  
 sec area of present position to  
 June telegraph line and PADAS River <sup>320924</sup>  
 Thence along telegraph line track to 333926 @  
 (a) Report on existing track systems  
 from present point to objective along  
 general line telegraph line as to  
 suitability for  
 (1) foot traffic  
 (2) jeeps  
 (3) 3 ton tractors  
 (4) Tks  
 (5) guns  
 (6) Report on suitability of terrain

This message is generally written by any means except { } Wireless	It is to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Original Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)  Originator  Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp    Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
For Action  (2)	
<b>TO</b>  (w) For Information (INFO.)	

ORIGINATOR'S No.

to construction of new tracks if none suitable already exist

(c) Report on amount of engt eqpt and time required to complete sec of track reported

(d) gun areas and OPS

3 Water Tpt

Report on

(a) What means exist for tpting all tps and eqpt towards BEAUFORT

(b) if impassable ground exists can these be detoured by water, if so, type and craft to do job

(c) Interrogate natives as to track and water way and enemy in general area incl BEAUFORT

4. Route and action to be taken

Embark 0900 at BN HQ 22cm one for patrol, one for HQ. Proceed by LCM with under comd some sampans as

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Time</td> <td style="text-align:center;">System</td> <td style="text-align:center;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">THI or TOR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	THI or TOR			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
THI or TOR												
Time Cleared												
Signed	Signed											



# MESSAGE FORM

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)  Originator  Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp    Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
For Action  (3)	
<b>TO</b>  (w) For Information (INFO.)	

ORIGINATOR'S No.

far as possible @ Recce tracks of river from  
 from base (if suitable track) whole force to  
 TAKULI, establish from base one sec TAKULI track  
 to MALABAU @ On capture of MALABAU est from base one  
 sec and move to KIBIDANG by telegraph line  
 - PADAS R  
 5. Dress and eqpt  
 Dispense with mosquito nets - MALAT  
 report  
 6. Rations - at least 1 day and sufficient  
 1 day extra  
 7. Reports - at least to HQ  
 8. Comms  
 (a) HQ craft at disembarkation pt  
 (b) w/T HQ craft to BN HQ  
 (c) L/T HQ craft to patrol to BN HQ  
 (d) all 108's & available 536's on same  
 frequency.

*R. Davis Lt*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } { } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER  Signed	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">Time</td> <td style="width:33%;">System</td> <td style="width:33%;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THI or TOR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	THI or TOR			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
THI or TOR												
Time Cleared												

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions 2143 Rm War Diary LPT NO 32
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) 2143 Aust Inf Bn	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 21 1830 I	Office Date Stamp
For Action 24 AUST INF BDE			Message Instructions GR
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.) 9 Aust Div		

ORIGINATOR'S No.

I 510 SECRETO Preliminary report patrol  
to SINGKORAP <sup>Comd Capt JA POLLOCK</sup> 21 Jan 0 Time out 0630 I  
Time in 1730 I Route via KLIAS river  
St 60 hrs 146 ORS 0 1 gun boat 3 LCMS  
Sec MMGS on 1 LCMA 0 journey to  
village named SINGKORAP uneventful 0 landing  
party landed unopposed 0 natives  
very friendly and advised village was  
really called "JAPARA" phonetic 0 SINGKORAP  
is village in area 204996 0 1 track  
leading from this area to NUKOHAN but  
recon for short distance proved track  
knee deep in swamp 0 Natives say only  
means <sup>by which they move</sup> ~~a way~~ from SINGKORAP to  
NUKOHAN is by riding on water buffalo  
0 area useless as gun area 0 impossible  
for jeeps 0 swamp becomes more difficult  
from area 205007 0 natives say telegraph  
line over swamp country EAST of NUKOHAN  
in poor repair 0 hrs embarked

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
For Action			
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)		Message Instructions GR
②			

ORIGINATOR'S No.

landing 204996 ○ flat solid ground  
near river but 200' inland became  
swamp ○ Rd to NUKOHAN traversed for  
300 yds at which point mud was  
knee deep ○ native report no dry track  
to NUKOHAN ○ Country throughout sparsely  
timbered and very swampy ○ tps  
reembarked, communicated with aircraft  
when at 216009 at 1240I ○ vapm from  
natives 10 to 15 Japs at KOTA KLIAS  
jetty 242006 ○ Force proceeded up  
stream through nipa lined <sup>swampy</sup> banks  
○ Attack was put in at 1345I  
The gun boat giving supporting fire ○  
Japs were seen to retire in disorder  
towards swamps approx area sq  
2400 ○ Landing party went ashore  
and ransacked <sup>possible</sup> JAP HQ office ○ Enemy  
cars estimated 140 ○ Much egg  
and many docs were collected

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } { } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">Time</td> <td style="width:33%;">System</td> <td style="width:33%;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THI or TOR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	THI or TOR			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
THI or TOR												
Time Cleared												
Signed	Signed											



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
--------------------	------------	---------------------	-------------------

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions
-----------	-----------------------------	----------------------

GR

(3)

ORIGINATOR'S No.

some of little intelligence value ○ no enemy LMGs were seen but <sup>TAP</sup> rifles and 3 Aust rifles ○ some Aust armn was also found ○ str of enemy party estimated at 15 ○ KOTA KLIAS covers large area and area centred on 236009 would be suitable for a Bn area but This area is surrounded by swamp and only able to be supplied by water ○ It is considered also that This area would be suitable gun area although surrounding country sparsely timbered swampy and feature less ○ telegraph line track bearing SE from jetty appeared jeepable but time precluded further recce ○ ~~not~~ The river is easily navigable ○ two way traffic to jetty area and natives report that river traffic possible

to 269 9920

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { <u>                    </u> } except { <u>                    </u> } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">Time</td> <td style="width:33%;">System</td> <td style="width:33%;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THI or TOR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	THI or TOR			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
THI or TOR												
Time Cleared												
Signed	Signed											



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
For Action			
<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)		Message Instructions <b>GR</b>

ORIGINATOR'S No.

natives report that JAPS moving  
to BEAUFORT and beyond but were  
NOT able to give any estimate of strength  
documents <sup>& eqpt</sup> have been sorted and all  
of any intelligence value are forwarded  
with report of patrol commenced return  
1500 I reaching SCARLET BEACH 1730 I  
own car one slightly wounded  
Time for turnaround for main  
craft to KOTA KLIAS 6 hrs

RBDavis Lt

21 1900 I

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time System Op THI or TOR Time Cleared
Signed	Signed		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM  
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

ref 24 MUST INF RDE OP Inst 4

(1) SINGKORAP nil KOTA KLIAS

prior to patrol 15 approx

(2) SINGKORAP NO

KOTA KLIAS YES

(3) SINGKORAP NO

KOTA KLIAS yes

(4) yes to KOTA KLIAS and beyond

(5) 6 hrs to KOTA KLIAS

(6) SINGKORAP NO O definitely

NOT possible to make JEEP track from SINGKORAP NORTH to telephone line

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



POLO FORCE

GROUPING

B Coy	4	99
SB		8 ✓
Int		1
Sigs		5
3 Pl		4
5 Pl		9
Dvr		1
Sec C Coy 2/2 MG Bn	1	15
RAN Cdo	1	1
BBCAU		3
	<u>6</u>	<u>146</u>

CRAFT

1 Gunboat  
2 LCM

1 Jeep & Trlr

Stores

B by  
Mg attah.  
3 pl 2 aets  
5 pl 9  
Su 2/2



SECRET

Ref No G 16  
22 Jun 45

24 AUST INF BDE OPERATION INSTR 5

(Confirming verbal Instrs)

Ref maps : 1 : 30000    TG NOSONG  
                                  BINSULOK  
                                  TG SAKAT  
                                  KARUKAN  
                                  LUMAT  
                                  KLIAS  
                                  WESTON  
                                  LUMADAN

Lt Col T SCOTT    - 2/32 Aust Inf Bn  
Lt Col M JEANES - 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

Copies to :-

2/28 Aust Inf Bn  
2/12 Aust Fd Regt  
9 Aust Div

1. Information

All latest reports indicate that enemy strength in the BEAUFORT area is NOT greater than 1000 troops.

2. Intention

24 Aust Inf Bde will establish forward reconnaissance bases on PADAS and KLIAS rivers to obtain information with a view to attacking and capturing BEAUFORT.

3. Tasks - 2/32 Aust Inf Bn

Using one coy, patrol as far forward as KARANG square 2591 with a view to establishing a reconnaissance base on similar lines to that of 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. The patrol will produce the following :-

(a) Enemy intelligence

(b) Terrain intelligence

(c) Answers to the following questions :-

(i) Is it possible to establish arty within range of BEAUFORT in order to support an attack for 2/32 Aust Inf Bn reconnaissance base.

(ii) Is it possible to use MT forward of your base.

(iii) Is it possible to use tanks forward of your base.

(iv) Are there native craft such as sampans which may be hired for transport forward of your base.

(v) Is there any use for LVTs forward of your base

(vi) It is likely that a reconnaissance base will be established forward of your area with a view to examining the possibility ~~xxx~~ of developing the line of advance to BEAUFORT. If you are able to give any advanced information bearing upon this task you will do so.

(vii) Is it possible to construct an AUSTER STRIP in reconnaissance base area.

4. Tasks - 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



You will establish a reconnaissance base in the area KOTA KLIAS NOT EAST of LCM head and report :-

- (a) Enemy intelligence
- (b) Terrain intelligence
- (c) Answers to the following questions :-
  - (i) Is it possible to establish arty within range of BEAUFORT in order to support an attack for 2/43 Aust Inf Bn?
  - (ii) Is it possible to use MT forward of your base?
  - (iii) Is it possible to use tanks forward of your base?
  - (iv) Are there any native craft, such as sampans, which may be hired for transport forward of your base?
  - (v) Is there any use of LVTs forward of your base?
  - (vi) Assuming that your force be built up to Bn strength, is it possible to operate forward on the general axis KOTA KLIAS - BEAUFORT?
  - (vii) Is it possible to construct an AUSTER base in your area?

5. Supporting Fire

- (a) The fire of one bty 2/12 Aust Fd Regt will be available to each battalion initially.
- (b) Requests have been made for gunboats and an LCM (Rocket). Details will be advised later.

6. Allotment of Craft

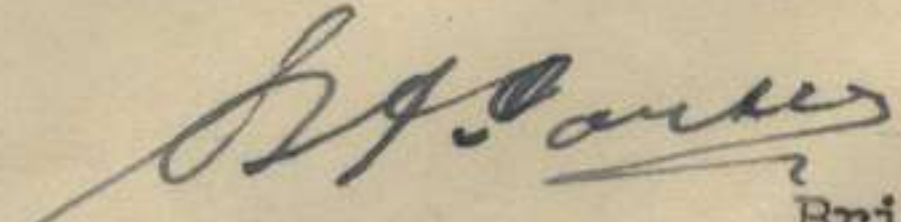
- (a) It is proposed that each unit be allotted 6 LCM for use by that unit as required.
- (b) Normal maintenance will be delivered by craft from this HQ to craft head.
- (c) Allotment as per para (a) subject to confirmation.

7. Administration

The maintenance of HORSEFORCE and 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn will pass from 2/43 Aust Inf Bn to this HQ at 0800I 23 Jun.

8. Intercommunication

One additional No 22 set will be allotted to each battalion.

  
Brig.  
Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde.



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions <i>2143 Bu War Diary Appx 34</i>
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) <i>2/43 Bu</i>	Originator	Date—Time of Origin <i>220535Z</i>
----------------------------	------------	---------------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

TO <i>24 Bu</i>	For Action
-----------------	------------

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No. *015 SECRET* *Yam 605'06 not received until 0430Z 0*  
*have NO. line or wireless comms whatsoever to any part*  
*of force now but will get additional task moving as quickly*  
*as possible 0 will require additional 3M's in order to build*  
*up sup. before dark 22 Jun 0 estimate can land HORSE force*  
*by 1030Z & move PIKATE force NOT before 1130Z dependent*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Signed

Signed

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**  
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

**TO**

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

on comms generally in view of later disability  
which is now outside consider must have long range  
air's fast water craft and urgent replacement for CLEMENTS  
22 at 0 22 of similar links at this pt is imperative for  
control at this stage and view particularly of preparation  
made for sup of CLEMENT by sea and / or air if they proved

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except }

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

<i>3</i> Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
---------------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
(A)		

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions
		GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

*Beyond CABANO would assist greatly if can remove  
force from MUNGIA for PIKATE task. O do you approve O could  
you arrange intercept on PT coast patrol to get early  
information for you O could you arrange additional  
BBLAU with stores and money to arrive before 1100Z on  
date to facilitate enlistment of labour*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means *except* }  
*BL* } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

**IMPORTANT.**

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
	2/43 INF BN	22 0910Z

Office Date Stamp

TO	For Action
C COY	
	(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

017 SECRET, C Coy plus one sec 102 (MMG) pl and one det 103 (mortar) pl will remain in present posn @ 2 MMG pl has one sec and one det 101 (mortar) pl 8 pvt 2/3 Rd amb and any other att other than normal op est will report to embarkation pt TONGUE for pickup for move to KOTA KLIAS @ Coy could meet @ embarkation pt for info @ if you can

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

②

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**  
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

**TO**

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

contact can tell them to proceed to KARUKAN  
remain there take under command 56 native porters  
and await further orders

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except }

Wireless

Signed

*R. B. ... Capt.*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

2/43 Bns

22.0530I

For Action

TO

A D Coy & B Coy

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

016 SECRET. POLO from patrol to KOTAKILAS 21 Jan highly  
unsuccessful & enemy driven out of village cars in trucks and  
documents etc captured & B Coy with all arms as to land  
at BROOKS ~~22.1030I~~ and set base in that area  
INTENTION. 2/43 Bns groups was B & C coys and det HQ Bns  
will move by now & occupy KOTAKILAS 22 Jan

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except

..... } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
--------------------	------------	---------------------

Office Date Stamp

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions
-----------	-----------------------------	----------------------

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

with a view to carrying out offensive ops against enemy & you will concentrate all effort ALL forces in the area MVNDA set on vacation at MVNDAH as quickly as possible & patients & workers among our main hospital & have all ops ready for briefing by me at convenient pt. @ 10:00 hrs as listening watches from 1000Z @ Clay has NO 2 PL. will remain present from @ NO 2 PL. and report at most

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

32

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM  
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

Comment PT for movement to KOTAKUAS @ 6 boy  
to advise where the PT will be @ point at CABAN 15  
to know as HOUSE force @ point at KOTAKUAS as PIRATE @

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except } Wireless

PT

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op.
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No. **D11**

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 24 Bde		Date—Time of Origin 2122451	Office Date Stamp
For Action			
<b>TO</b> 2/43 Bn (w) For Information (INFO.)			Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
9 Div 593 EB and SRO			

ORIGINATOR'S No.

GO 506 @ Secret @ ref previous instrs @  
 in addition to mov of one coy to SABANG  
 you will move two coys plus bn sup arm  
 to KOTAKLIAS morning 22 Jun to seize  
 and hold @ guns will be ferried up  
 subsequently @ retain LCMs at KOTAKLIAS  
 in case emergency @ force to be known  
 as PIRATE force @ SABANG ~~force~~ <sup>force</sup>  
 to be known as HORSE force @  
 by retaining LCMs held have you sufficient  
 for task normal protective measures  
 for river journey in view of hornets  
 nests stirred up today will be  
 taken @ move your TAC HQ with 22  
 set with PIRATE force @ all to  
 move with minimum of 2 days supplies  
 all naturis

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
 by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

John H. Hay cpl Immediate



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 24 AUST. INF. BDE.	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
For Action			
<b>TO</b> 2/43 Bn.	(w) For Information (INFO.)		Message Instructions <b>GR</b>

ORIGINATOR'S No.

G05000 SECRET D

Intention to prepare a base at SABANG for further ops. to KARAKUN and NOSONG. You will see SABANG for its suitability as a base. Report upon beach tracks exits. If satisfactory move company with support to establish a beach head. Cav. will continue move overland KARAKUN where they will establish a standing patrol to cover possible concentration remainder your force.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR 2230N		MCC
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

TKA PL.  
directatmen.  
Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
	24 BUE		
For Action			Message Instructions
2/43 Bn.			
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)	GR	
			19

ORIGINATOR'S No.

G999    secret    auster  
 not available   22 jun    ~~with~~  
 Wirraway will drop message on  
 you en route    no R/T comms.  
 to Wirraway

Sig O A

10

R. Brown

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { <u>          </u> } Wireless Signed	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER Signed	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
			0322	W	P46
			Time Cleared		



S. 1320b.

# NAVAL MESSAGE

Revised Dec., 1935  
Reprinted Nov., 1938

ST 498

For use in  
Signal  
Department  
only

*Bob Jean*

Originators Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
Intercept Group, etc.)

Codress/Plaindress

No. of  
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

*Scarlet Beach*

*P.B.M.*

Write  
Across

<i>S/Lt</i>	<i>Burns &amp; North with deckman</i>	<i>5</i>
	<i>party will depart brown beach 0730</i>	<i>10</i>
	<i>tomorrow by P.T. Boat to Rendezvous</i>	<i>15</i>
	<i>with LCM off YAAT island</i>	<i>20</i>
		<i>25</i>
		<i>30</i>
	<i>TOR 21 1545</i>	<i>35</i>
		<i>40</i>
		<i>45</i>
		<i>50</i>

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Operator

P.O.O.W.

Date

*R/T*

*P/L*

Receipt

Despatch

*1545*

*R*

*21/6/45*



25

Place - KK  
Native - 148 Japs

~~KK~~  
Base

KK

Place - No food - Swamp

Native - No Japs - KK

Base

Attack - Dec. Day

KK - found all -  
yettis etc

Tracks - B - fair -  
Beaufort

1025

1026

1027

1028



Received 2/1820 I  
2/43 Aust Inf Bn War Diary  
APPX 35 SECRET

EXTRACT FROM

24 AUST INF BDE OP INSTR 4

Copy No  
Jun 45

*Notes for*

To Lt-Col JEANES Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

Copy to: 593 EB & SR

Ref maps : Tg KLIAS 1 : 50000  
Tg SAKAT 1 : 50000  
LABUAN 4 miles to 1 in

INFM

1. PW and captured documents indicate that one coy str 160 was in MEMPAKUL area Apr/May 45. Native reports suggest that one pl is at KINANAP and one pl on high ground square 9588 with remainder patrolling from MELIKAI.

TASK IN GEN

2. You will send a patrol maximum str one coy minimum str two pls plus one sec MMG det 3 in mortars and necessary recce parties supporting arms to move by LCM and land at SINGKORAP.

TASKS IN PARTICULAR

3. Object

- (a) Land at SINGKORAP and est a patrol base in that vicinity.
- (b) Patrol to gain the following infm :-
  - (i) enemy str and dispositions in area.
  - (ii) is area suitable for establishment of a br head of one bn str. Give gen terrain report.
  - (iii) is suitable area available for arty.
  - (iv) is river L of C sufficient for two way traffic for maint of force in area.
  - (v) What are times of turnaround for maint craft.
  - (vi) can track running NORTH from SINGKORAP be made jeepable with minor improvement, if NOT, what work would be required to make it jeepable.
- (c) Capture PW and/or native informants.

4. Duration of patrol will be one day. However, at the discretion of the patrol comd the patrol may remain in the area for two or more days provided that continuous wireless comm can be maintained with 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. If wireless comm fails, or is NOT possible, patrol will return same day.

5. Time of commencement will be advised separately, probably 210730I.

6. Route out and return - KLIAS RIVER.

7. Allotment of craft

- (a) 2 LCMs for tp carrying. MMGs and LMGs will be mounted to fire from craft.
- (b) Escort - 1 or more gun boats.

8. Fluorescent panels will be displayed in a conspicuous posn on all craft.



\*9.

Orders for withdrawal

- (a) Patrol will NOT become involved in a battle with equal or superior enemy force.
- (b) Craft will be kept at anchorage facing downstream and patrol will re-embark and withdraw if threatened by equal or superior enemy force.
- (c) If patrol becomes engaged with enemy force en route, it will NOT proceed if, by doing so, it endangers the security of its line of withdrawal.

*[Signature]*  
Brig.  
Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde.



EXTRACTS FROM 24 AUST INF BDE OP INSTR 4

TASKS IN PARTICULAR

1. Object

- (a) Land at SINGKORAP and est a patrol base in that vicinity.
- (b) Patrol to gain the following infm:-
  - (i) enemy str and dispositions in area.
  - (ii) is area suitable for establishment of a br head of one bn str. Give gen terrain report
  - (iii) is suitable area available for arty
  - (iv) is river L of C sufficient for two way traffic for maint of force in area.
  - (v) What are times of turnround for maint craft.
  - (vi) can track running NORTH from SINGKORAP be made jeepable with minor improvement, if NOT, what work would be required to make it jeepable.
- (c) Capture PW and/or native informants.

2. Duration of patrol will be one day. However, at the discretion of the patrol comd the patrol may remain in the area for two or more days provided that continuous wireless comn can be maintained with 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. If wireless comn fails, or is NOT possible, patrol will return same day.

3. Orders for withdrawal

- (a) Patrol will NOT become involved in a battle with equal or superior enemy force.
- (b) Craft will be kept at anchorage facing downstream and patrol will re-embark and withdraw if threatened by equal or superior enemy force.
- (c) If patrol becomes engaged with enemy force en route, it will NOT proceed if, by doing so, it endangers the security of its line of withdrawal.

*R. Bamke* Uapt  
Adjt 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

214 2nd Lt. D. J. Dwyer  
TAX 37

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

2/13 INF BN

24 2100Z

For Action

TO

BUTTER FORCE ABC COYS HQ COY DETAILS ATT ARMS

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

020 RESTRICTED © please pass to all ranks that I am extremely pleased with the excellent efforts put up in the recent movement and minor ops © the work of BUTTER patrol was of the highest standard as was also that of those who moved yesterday © very shortly we are going to have some hard fighting © the result now is quite apparent

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except

Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Signed

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Signed

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	②	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
	For Action		
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions	GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

cannot see any use for LVTs at present @ fourth  
 @ no suitable area yet located for AVSTER strip but understand  
 there are possibilities using arc mesh or similar matter  
 WEST from RAT 2 or 3 miles @ high @ suitable gun areas  
 for regt exist WEST of RAT @ suitable gun OP approx  
 345918 which I intend capturing tomorrow @ good  
 observation over all area to high ground

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
 by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

3

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**  
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

**TO**

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

5000 yds to EAST of rd NE @ sixth <sup>one</sup> patrol reached  
area 355925 @ 3 in air features twin knoll square 3795  
spur running approx NE and SW from approx 3709306 to  
approx 357913 @ these two features dominant approaches  
from WEST and consider that twin knolls may  
give observation over spur @ third feature consisting  
of the high ground to the EAST of the spur

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except

..... } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

④

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

For Action

**TO**

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

and is considerably higher than the other two features although doubtful whether observation can be gained from it owing to density of timber. @ seventh @ have called conference per the drum HENRY CHONG of all head men of villages 250930I re info of enemy and which went native labour @ very valuable and confirmatory info already received from CHONG @ will have

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means { except

..... }

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
--------------------	------------	---------------------	-------------------

For Action	
<b>TO</b>  (w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions <b>GR</b>

ORIGINATOR'S No.

him available to you at WABA 2 RV 250930 I ©  
 have mr and mrs LEIM (the latter ENGLISH woman)  
 at WABA 2 now and will hold them for you © patrolling  
 continues tomorrow and hope to produce p.w. ©  
 would like to seize twin knolls as early as possible to give  
 us control over relay line NE and springboard for future  
 ops © realize this will be limited by many factors

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
 by any means { except }  
 \_\_\_\_\_ } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
		(6)	

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
--------------------	------------	---------------------	-------------------

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions	GR
-----------	-----------------------------	----------------------	----

ORIGINATOR'S No.

incl an strikes but main enemy str appears to be astride river approx 1 mile EAST of BEAUFORT and NE from BEAUFORT on high ground with this in mind and also in view of patrolling would like to extend my force to incl at least EAST to approx 336 918 also holding WABA 2 civilian PW who escaped today from BEAUFORT very sick but valuable info will be available to you WABA 2 tomorrow

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

*R. Bourke Capt*



THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED

MSG CEN NO.

HOW SENT

2742 by wireless  
APR 38

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

(CLASSIFICATION)

No.

DATE

25 JUN

To

Food ops and 426

TIME

TEXT

1435	8 VISIBLE HEAVY CONCRETE MAGIZINE TYPE SHELTERS ON NW. SIDE OF SMALL FEATURE OVERLOOKING RIV NINE AT 347892.
1450	DEFENCE POSITIONS ON SMALL RIDGES <del>ON</del> NE. SIDE BEAUFORT AT 373898 @ 374 896 @ 368904. APPARENT DUGOUTS
	OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER
	TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER



U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1942 16-27886-1



THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED

MSG CEN NO.

HOW SENT

**MESSAGE** (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

(CLASSIFICATION)

No.

DATE

To

WITH O.H. COVER. BURNT OR  
 CLEARED RIDGE AT 373898  
 HAS SMALL (3' HIGH) DOME SHAPED  
 CAM. OBJECT NEAR PATH.  
 WHO 383896. LARGE HOUSE ON  
 KNOLL. 1 STAFF CAR IN OLD SHED  
 6. FOX HOLE'S VISIDLE AROUND  
 SAME TRENCH ~~AT~~ AT E. END.

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER



THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED

MSG CEN NO.

HOW SENT

**MESSAGE** (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

(CLASSIFICATION)

No.

DATE

3

To

OF CLEARING, N, MS, SEEN  
IN ALL AREAS,

OWN TROOPS DIG IN N SIDE

RIVER AT ~~340~~ 340 908,

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

*[Handwritten signature and grade]*  
1015



U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1942 16-27886-1



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions <i>2/43 Bu War Diary Type 39</i>
------	----------	----------	---

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator <i>2/43 INF BN</i>	Date—Time of Origin <i>29 2030I</i>	Office Date Stamp
-------------	----------------------------------	--	-------------------

TO	For Action <i>HQ A B C D COYS <sup>LO</sup> 2/12 FD REGT</i>	Message Instructions
----	---	----------------------

(w) For Information (INFO.)

GR

**SECRET**

ORIGINATOR'S No. *024*

*RESTRICTED ops from 30 min. INTENTION  
2/43 bn gp will adv and seize spur and defile  
squares 4089 and 4189. METHOD adv will be carried  
out with one coy operating <sup>with</sup> the <sup>acting</sup> ~~base~~ <sup>base</sup>  
base and preceded by registrations of arty and/or  
mortars and concentrations placed on selected  
ground fwd of the adv. NO adv will be*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
--------------------	------------	---------------------

Office Date Stamp

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	
-----------	-----------------------------	--

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

undertaken without prior registrations and  
 concentrations even though the latter may have to  
 be predicted @ within the Coy the principle of operating  
 from a firm base will be used @ NO model of the  
 Coy firm base will be made until the fwd elements  
 report the ground in front clear @ C Coy will con-  
 tinue adv from its firm base at 0800 I

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
 by any means { except }  
 { } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

Signed

Signed

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY			
<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator  ③	Date—Time of Origin	
For Action			
<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions <b>GR</b>	

**ORIGINATOR'S No.**

preceded by arty and mortar concentrations  
 fwd of its fwd elements @ immediate objective high  
 ground 384894 @ ~~000~~ no 2 pl will come under command  
 C coy @ pl 2/2 MG in under command A coy @ A coy  
 will take over responsibility for area SOUTH of  
 the river from C coy @ A and B coys will be prepared  
 to move to take over as a bn firm base

This message may be sent <b>AS WRITTEN</b> by any means { except } { ..... } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent <b>IN CIPHER</b> Signed <i>[Signature]</i> Capt.	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">Time</td> <td style="width:33%;">System</td> <td style="width:33%;">Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>THI or TOR</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Cleared</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Time	System	Op	<b>THI or TOR</b>			Time Cleared		
Time	System	Op										
<b>THI or TOR</b>												
Time Cleared												



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b>	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
-------------	------------	---------------------	-------------------

(A)

4

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions	<b>GR</b>
-----------	-----------------------------	----------------------	-----------

ORIGINATOR'S No.

ground seized by C coy @ now from present  
posn will be in order of A coy then B coy but  
only when relieved by elements of 2/32 bn

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

K. Lambie  
capt

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Transmission Instructions

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

Office Date Stamp

FROM

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

(A)

2/43 INF BN

292050I

For Action

TO

HQ A B C D COYS

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

025 RESTRICTED DO NOW THAT BEAUFORT is in our

hands, and a vitally strategic position secure by  
our efforts I would wish to say to all ranks  
that my expectations expressed at LABUAN have  
been far exceeded. I am in a position to  
say that the bn has never fought with such aggressiv-  
ness and tenacity and with such

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except }

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**

(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

For Action

**TO**

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

loyalty in all its long history. NO CO  
can claim to be a sound of a better or than ours  
I extend my appreciation for your grand work and  
my very deep sympathy for those who have  
lost their comrades. It is my wish that this  
msg be promulgated to every man of the line

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except

*[Handwritten signature]*

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

2/43 INF 211

29 21/5E

For Action

**TO**

1HQ A B C D COYS

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

026 RESTRICTED 0 command 24 inf bde has asked me to pass to all ranks of the bn this msg 0 before any of your men move on please tell them that I wish to congratulate them for a very grand job in the capture of BETH FORT 0 I am very proud to be able to say that the 2/43 bn is part of my bde 0 I am sending you

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except

..... } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

2

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
--------------------	------------	---------------------

Office Date Stamp

For Action

<b>TO</b>	(w) For Information (INFO.)
-----------	-----------------------------

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

a msg in more detail for all your men later

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except

*[Signature]*  
Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



File

2/43 by War Diary  
LPTX 40

SECRET

24 Aust Inf Bde Op Instr No 7  
(No change verbal orders)

Copy No 3  
30 Jun 45

Ref map 1:25000 LUMAT SW  
LUMAT SE  
LUMADAN NW  
LUMADAN NE

INFORMATION

1. Enemy

- (a) The enemy appears to have been surprised by the speed of our adv on BEAUFORT and whilst stubborn resistance has been overcome, it is apparent that little co-ordination was effected by the enemy in his defences.
- (b) It must be anticipated that the enemy will react to our capture of the area by either a full scale counter attack or by infiltration tactics by day and by night.

2. Own Tps

2/43 Aust Inf Bn is pushing fwd along the axis of the rly line to the EAST with one coy while the remainder of the bn is holding the BEAUFORT AREA.

3. Tps reverting from comd

2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn reverts comd 9 Aust Div as from 300600I.

INTENTION

4. 24 Aust Inf Bde will hold BEAUFORT as a firm base and secure the ground in the river bend area 4289.

METHOD

5. Groupings

- (a) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd  
Det 9 Aust Div Sigs  
One Pl C coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn  
Det 2/3 Aust Fd Amb

- (b) (b) 2/32 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd  
One tp B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt  
Det 24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
Det 9 Aust Div Sigs  
Det 2/3 Aust Fd Amb

- (c) 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd  
Det 24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
Det 2/3 Aust Fd Amb

6. Tasks

- (a) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn

- (i) Will hold the NORTHERN and EASTERN approaches to BEAUFORT via rly line and RUNDLE feature.
- (ii) The ground in area 3792 will be occupied and patrols pushed EAST to LAWLEY feature.



(b) 2/32 Aust Inf Bn

- (i) Will consolidate estribe PADAS RIVER for def of BEAUFORT TOWN.
- (ii) Effect a junc with 2/28 Aust Inf Bn on rly line BEAUFORT - WESTON.
- (iii) Prepare to relieve 2/43 Aust Inf Bn.

(c) 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

Will continue adv to EAST with a view to

- (i) Maintaining contact with enemy.
- (ii) Hitting enemy with all available fire power.
- (iii) Avoiding cas to own tps.
- (iv) Securing ground area GREENIE.

7. Supporting Fire

(a) Arty

- (i) 2/12 Aust Fd Regt is available for DF tasks for all units. Maximum number of guns will be capable of firing on all DF tasks.
- (ii) FOOs

2/28 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/32 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/43 Aust Inf Bn	2

(b) Gun boats - Rocket boats

Two gun boats and one rocket boat are available for sp 2/43 Aust Inf Bn.

8. Armd

One Tp B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt is under comd 2/32 Aust Inf Bn but to be available to sp 2/43 Aust Inf Bn if required.

9. Engns

(a) 2/16 Fd Coy less one pl plus one pl 2/15 Fd coy is in sp the bde.

(b) Priority of work

- (i) AUSTER strip
- (ii) Assisting the fwd
- (iii) Barge off loading pt improvement
- (iv) Rly installations and repair of ferries

AIM

10. Normal

INFCOMM

11. Normal

ACKNOWLEDGE

Signed at 1500 hrs  
Issued by hand

*[Signature]*  
Maj.  
Bn 24 Aust Inf Bde.



DISTRIBUTION

2/28 Aust Inf Bn  
2/32 Aust Inf Bn  
2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
B Sqn 2/9 Aust Arm'd Regt  
2/12 Aust Fd Regt  
2/16 Aust Fd Coy  
Pl C Coy 2/2 MG Bn  
2/3 Aust Fd Amb  
HQ 2/156 Aust Gen Tpt Coy  
593 EB & S Regt (Gunboat Comd)  
9 Aust Div  
Comd  
EM  
BM(L)  
SC  
IO  
LO  
File (2)  
War Diary (2)



EXACT TRACING of ENEMY MAP  
Captured at 367902  
With Marginal Notes Translated

SKETCH of SITUATION  
DURING ENEMY ADVANCE

Construction of  
Positions

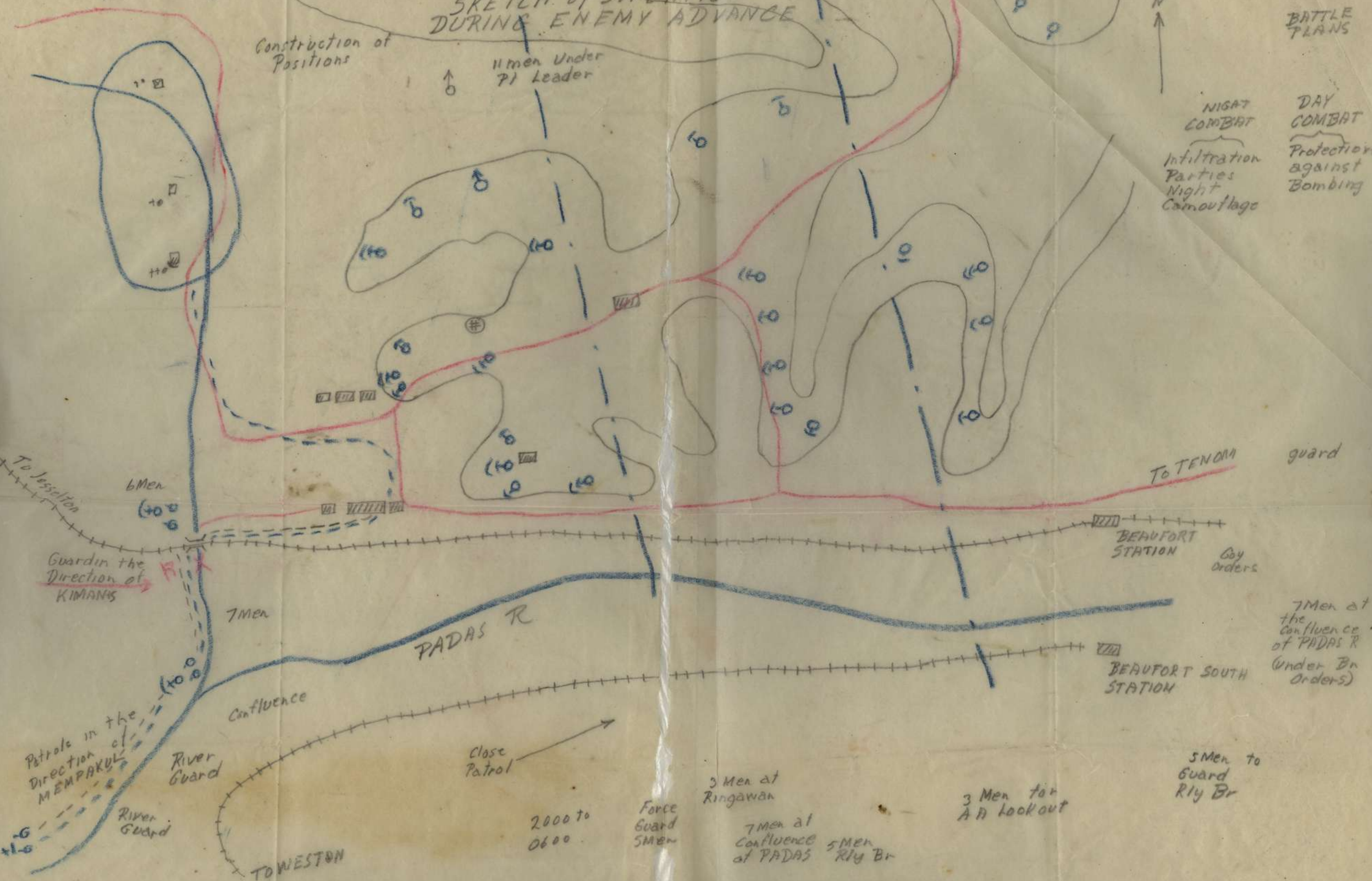
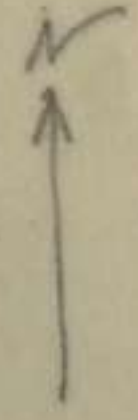
11 men Under  
Pl Leader

Rd passing to Bn H.Q. C.P.  
Under Recce

BATTLE  
PLANS

NIGHT  
COMBAT  
Infiltration  
Parties  
Night  
Camouflage

DAY  
COMBAT  
Protection  
against  
Bombing





# LABUAN NORTH (SPECIAL)

115° 10' 4474000mE 75 76 77 78 79 4480 81 82 83 4484000mE 115° 10' 6° 25'

Depths over 10 metres are not shown. Soundings shown in metres at mean low water. Information from British Hydrographic Charts.

## ENEMY INFORMATION UP TO 24 APR 45

NOTE:- Code names are for Army use only and will NOT be used in Inter Service Communications



### LEGEND

- Road, hard surfaced
- Road, lightly surfaced
- Road, earth
- Highway Bridge
- Buildings or Huts
- Rocks
- Shallow or Drying Reef
- Streams
- Depth line
- Underwater Obstruction
- Scattered Trees
- Forest
- Secondary Growth
- Plantation (Coconut)
- Plantation (Rubber)
- Sand

### RELIABILITY DIAGRAM



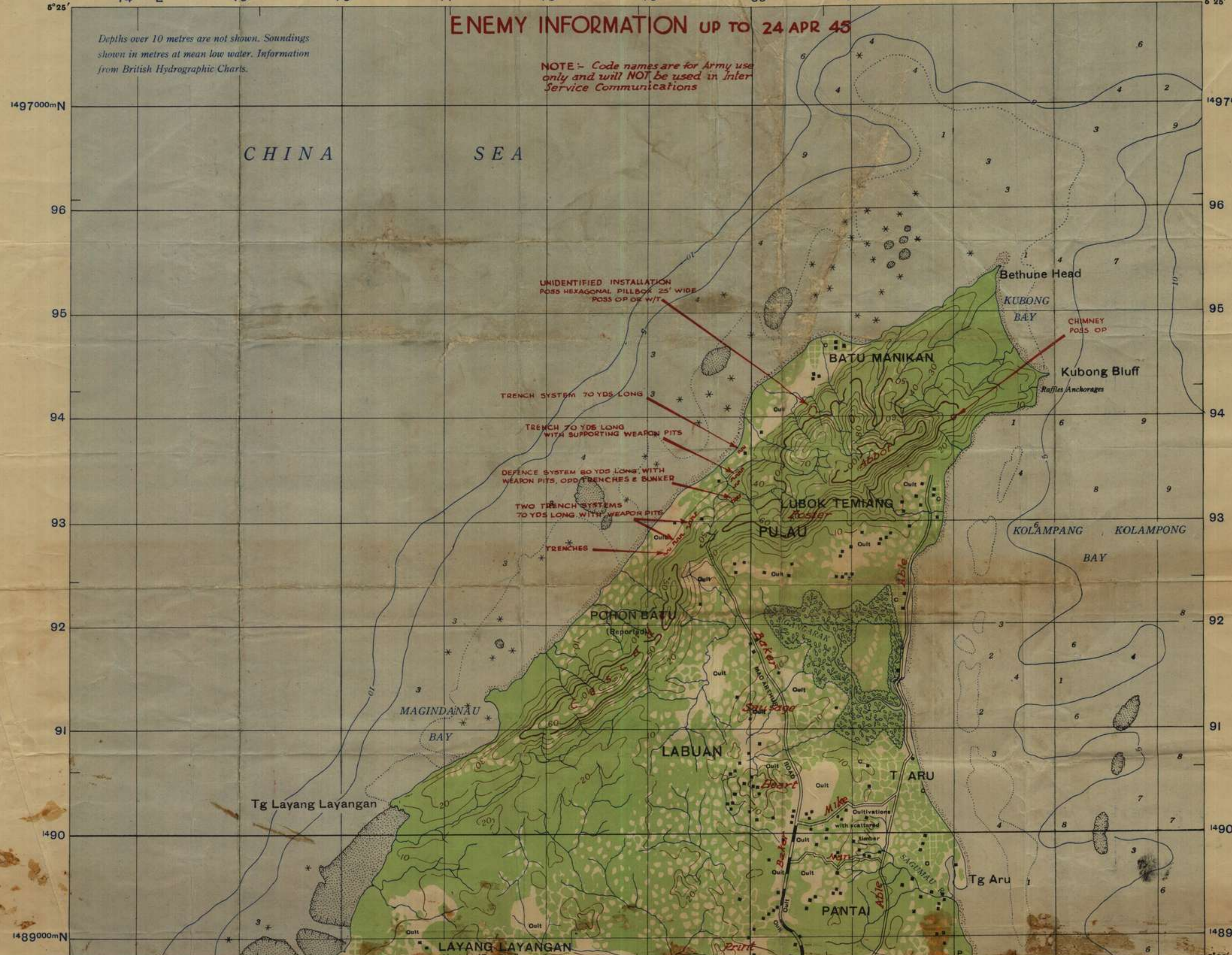
- A. Reliable: from accurately controlled vertical photography.
- B. Fairly Reliable: from small scale vertical photography and Hydrographic Charts.



### INDEX TO SHEETS



APPROXIMATE MEAN DECLINATION 1944 FOR CENTRE OF SHEET  
 ANNUAL MAGNETIC CHANGE 2' INCREASE  
 Use diagram only to obtain numerical value. To determine magnetic north line connect the pivot point "P" on the south edge of the map with the value of the angle between GRID NORTH and MAGNETIC NORTH, as plotted on the degree scale at the north edge of the map.



CHINA SEA

Bethune Head

KUBONG BAY

BATU MANIKAN

CHIMNEY POSS OP

Kubong Bluff

UNIDENTIFIED INSTALLATION  
POSS HEXAGONAL PILLBOX 25' WIDE  
POSS OP OR W/T

TRENCH SYSTEM 70 YDS LONG

TRENCH 70 YDS LONG WITH SUPPORTING WEAPON PITS

DEFENCE SYSTEM 80 YDS LONG WITH WEAPON PITS, OPD, TRENCHES & BUNKER

TWO TRENCH SYSTEMS 70 YDS LONG WITH WEAPON PITS

TRENCHES

LUBOK TEMIANG

PULAU

KOLAMPANG KOLAMPONG

BAY

POHON BATU

MAGINDANAU

BAY

LABUAN

T ARU

Tg Layang Layangan

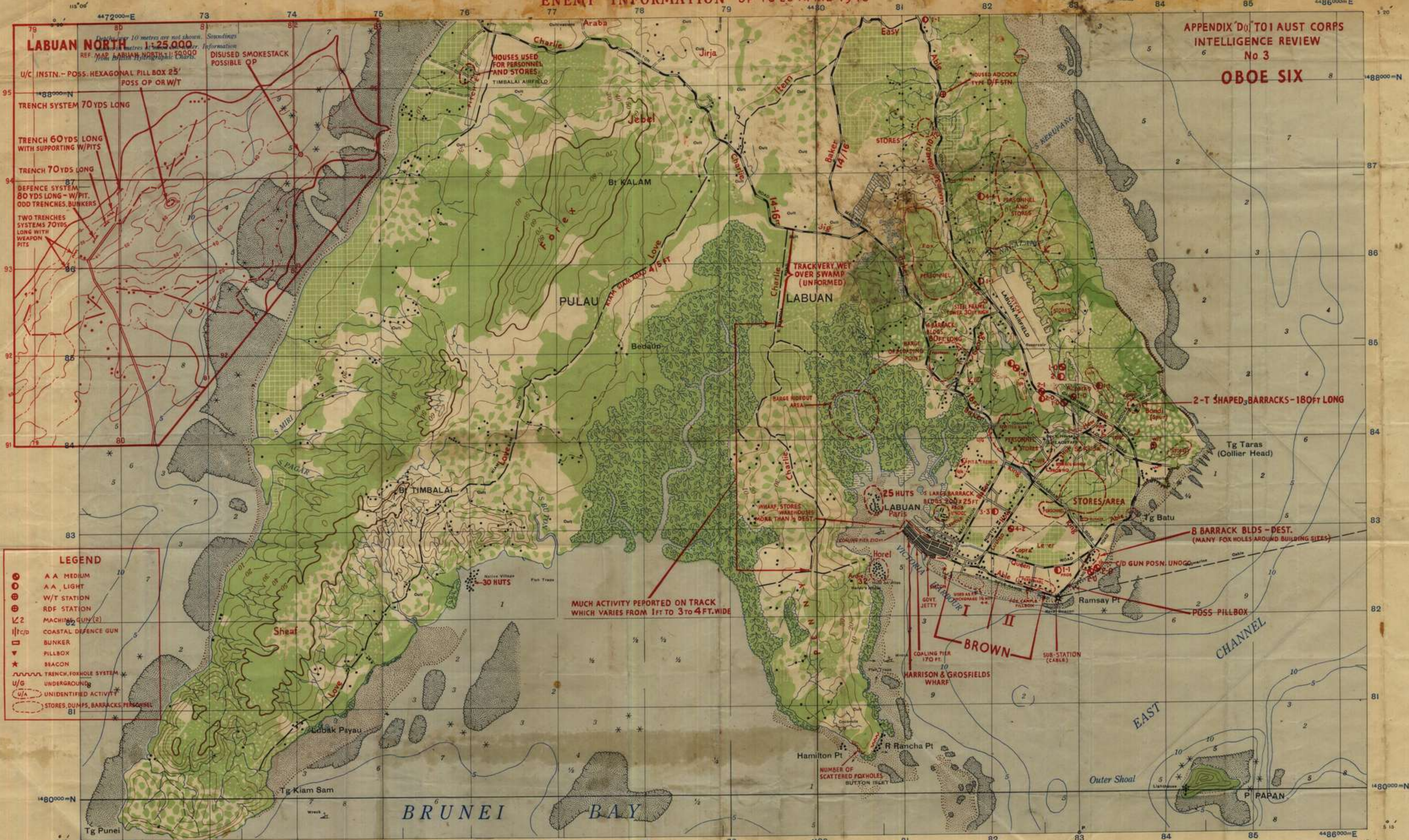
Tg Aru

PANTAI

LAYANG LAYANGAN



APPENDIX 'D' TO 1 AUST CORPS  
INTELLIGENCE REVIEW  
No 3  
**OBOE SIX**



**LEGEND**

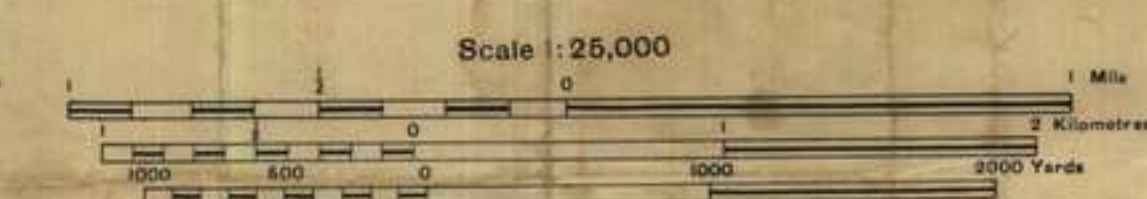
- AA MEDIUM
- AA LIGHT
- W/T STATION
- RDF STATION
- MACHINE GUN (2)
- COASTAL DEFENCE GUN
- BUNKER
- PILLBOX
- BEACON
- TRENCH, FOXHOLE SYSTEM
- UNDERGROUND
- UNIDENTIFIED ACTIVITY
- STORES, DUMPS, BARRACKS, PERSONNEL

**ABBREVIATIONS**

B: BUKIT (HILL)  
P: PULAU (ISLAND)  
Ta: TANJONG (CAPE)  
S: SUNGAI (RIVER)

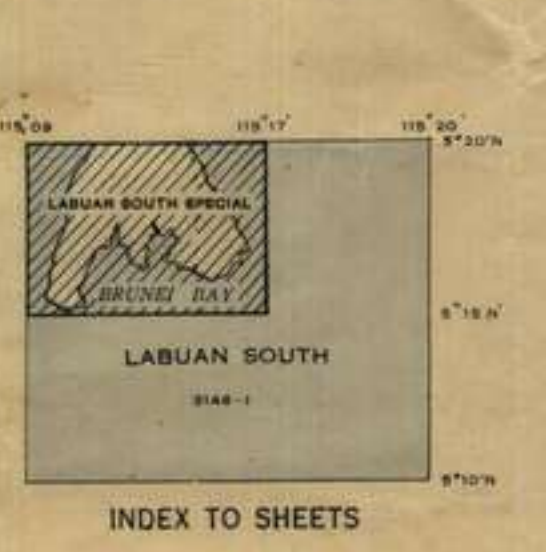
**LEGEND**

- Road, hard surfaced
- Road, lightly surfaced
- Road, earth
- Jeep track
- Trail
- Highway Bridge
- Horizontal Control Point
- Buildings or Huts
- Shallow or Drying Reef
- Streams
- Swamp
- Mud Flats
- Mangroves
- Depth line
- Scattered Trees
- Forest
- Secondary Growth
- Plantation (Guanac)
- Plantation (Rubber)
- Sand
- Rocks
- Beacon



CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 METRES  
LAMBERT CONICAL ORTHOMORPHIC PROJECTION  
HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS IN METRES

**NOTE:** Code names are for Army use only and will NOT be used in Inter-Service Communications



**RELIABILITY DIAGRAM**

A. Reliable: from accurately controlled vertical photography.  
B. Fairly Reliable: from small scale vertical photography and Hydrographic Charts.

**NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES EQUATORIAL ZONE GRID**

TO GIVE A GRID REFERENCE ON THIS SHEET ALWAYS QUOTE THE SHEET NAME. PAY ATTENTION TO LARGER NUMERAL FIGURES ONLY.

**NOTE:** EAST: Take West edge of square in which point lies and read the figure printed opposite the line on North or South margin. WEST: Take South edge of square in which point lies and read the figure printed opposite the line on East or West margin.

1 METRE = 1000 METRES

**GSI 1 AUST CORPS  
LABUAN SOUTH SPECIAL  
BORNEO**



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
21 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2 Jun / 1945 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. II / 120 / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.  
LESS A+B LOB Group - 1 Offr 29 OR - 1 Offr 59 OR

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.							
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.			
<u>WE</u>  <u>1</u> <u>3</u> <u>11</u> <u>8</u> <u>26</u> <u>1</u>	2		1	*	A.A.M.C.							
	2		24	*			1					
40	4		35			1						
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.	36									36
		E.(1)										
		E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX119325	CAPT	LANGFORD H.B.	AUST BASE SUB	25 May 45	GEN RET Posting Order m7
NX101884	✓	MITTY A.S.	AREA DETAILS	✓	✓
NX117866	LT	BERRY L.L.	DEPOT	✓	✓
NX128900	✓	RYAN D.A.	✓	✓	✓
NX118212	✓	BURNS W.C.	✓	27 May 45	✓

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX88362	LT	WELLS F.J.		3.5.45	Marched out to "A" Det LOB 2/43 Aust Inf Bn
SX21747	✓	NOTTAGE K.L.		✓	Marched Out to "B" Det LOB 2/43 Aust Inf Bn

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 2 Jun / 1945

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
/			



2/43 HUNT INF BN Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday ...../...../194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT COL	SX 9364	JEANES	MR	CO	YES		
MAJ	SX 8973	TUCKER	WRW	2IC	✓		
CAPT	SX 9479	WILTON	JH	OC HQ	NO	DET 2 HUNT MIL LDC GP	14 May 45
✓	SX 8977	POLLOCK	JA	OC B Coy	YES		
✓	SX 6977	COMBE	GD	Adj'd	✓		
✓	WX 6423	BRAY	WR	OC C Coy	✓		
✓	WX 8972	McKIE	RR	QMO	✓		
✓	WX 10089	LONNIE	WJ	OC A Coy	✓		
✓	TX 2910	GLOVER	MHEC	OC D Coy	✓		
LT	TX 5137	ANDERSON	EG	2IC C Coy	✓		
✓	VX 104042	KEANE	WJ	OC 15 PL	✓		
✓	WX 11084	HOWARD	KD	OC 17 PL	✓		
✓	WX 10816	KENNEDY	A	OC 12 PL	✓		
✓	WX 7395	HARVEY	BL	TO	✓		
✓	VX 81082	EVERITT	AG	OC 14 PL	✓		
✓	SX 5399	CAWTHORNE	CH	A/2IC H Coy	✓		
✓	SX 6994	DAVIS	RB	IO	✓		
✓	TX 5989	BELL	CF	Superintendent	✓		
✓	TX 5012	BROWNLIE	RL	OC 16 PL	✓		
✓	VX 107920	BUTTERWORTH	TS	OC 7 PL	✓		
✓	NX 126063	MECKIFF	CG		NO	LO 9 HUNT DIV	20 Oct 44
✓	VX 11486	SCOTT	R	OC 1 PL	YES		
✓	VX 8830	NOONAN	T	OC 5 PL	✓	Acting OC HQ Coy	
✓	NX 4246	CLUES	AR	OC 3 PL	✓		
✓	NX 9124	GEORGE	NG	OC 11 PL	✓		
✓	VX 106057	WATERS	RB	OC 13 PL	✓		
✓	SX 23927	FOSTER	JS	OC 2 PL	✓		
✓	SX 4288	AGARS	MJ	OC 8 PL	✓		
✓	SX 12560	JONES	PHW	OC 10 PL	✓		
✓	SX 20309	NEWELL	WA	OC 15 PL	✓		
CAPT	NX 119325	LANGFORD	HB	2IC B Coy	✓		
✓	NX 101884	MITTY	AJ	2IC D Coy	✓		
LT	NX 117866	BERRY	LV	OC 9 PL	✓		
✓	NX 128900	RYAN	DA	Superintendent	✓		
✓	NX 118212	BURNS	WC		✓		
<u>ATTACHED ALLOWABLE</u>							
CAPT	NX 146280	McINERNEY	JP	RMO	YES		

Seniority not at present known

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CHAPLAIN	WX 33547	MACLIVER A	4th CLD	24 Jun 44	

2 Jun 45  
Date of Despatch

W.S. Lonnie Capt for LT COL W  
Signature of Commander  
A01



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

1/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/6/1945 (Unit) *5th Det 2/43 Aust Inf Bn*

W.E. *1126/3* OFFRS. *1* O.R.'s *16* + OFFRS. *—* O.R.'s *1* ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
			1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
			1											
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	1									1
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO *2/43 Aust Inf Bn* (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. *2/6/1945*

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).







# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

B DET 2/43 AVST INF BN

1/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2 JUN 1945 10B GP (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/3 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 57 + OFFRS. - O.R's. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
			/	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
			/													
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	/									/		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 10B GP (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 2 JUN 1945.

B DET 2/43 AVST INF BN

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).







# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

2/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9/6/1945 *3rd Det 243 Dist Trg Bn (JWI) BN/L013* (Unit)

W.E. *11/12/3* OFFRS. *2* O.R's. *43* + OFFRS. *-* O.R's. *3* ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
1 Rein'fts Required.	2 Deficient W.E.	3 Surplus to W.E.	4 Posted Strength.		6 Arm or Corps.	7 Posted Strength.	8 Surplus to W.E.	9 Deficient W.E.	10 Rein'fts Required.				
				* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
			2										
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
		A.		2									2
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
5X8896	CAPT	SIEK MANN DC	3rd Det Trg Bn (JWI)	3-6-45	REJOINED UNIT

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO *243 Dist Trg Bn (JWI)* (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. *9/6/1945*

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).















# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

22 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 Jun / 194 5. 2/43 AUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. Det. / OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 32 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
	2		1	*	AAMC				
			1	*					
			8				1		
	3		22						
			1						
	5		33			1			

	DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A.	34									34
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NIL					

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
TX 5137	Lt	ANDERSON R.G.	"B" Det 2/43 Aust Inf Bn	15 Jun	Transferred.
TX 5989	Lt	BELL C.F.	LSI "Maneers" for 235 AGH.	10 Jun	Accidentally wounded in action.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/43 AUST INF (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NIL			



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 Jun/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SX 9364	JEANES	M.R.	Comd	Yes		
Maj	SX 8973	TUCKER	W.R.V.	2 IC	"		
Capt	SX 9479	WILTON	J.H.	OC HQ	No	Det 2 Aust Mil Land Gp	4 May
"	SX 8977	POLLOK	J.A.	OC B	Yes		
"	SX 6977	COMBE	G.D.	Adjnt	Yes		
"	WX 6423	BRAY	W.R.	OC C	Yes		
"	WX 8972	McKRE	R.R.	QM	Yes		
"	WX 10089	LONNIE	W.S.	OC A	Yes		
"	TX 2910	GLOVER	M.H.E.C.	" D	Yes		
Lt	VX 104042	KEANE	W.J.	OC18P1	Yes		
"	WX 11084	HOWARD	K.D.	"17"	Yes		
"	WX 10816	KENNEDY	A.	"12"	Yes		
"	WX*7395	HARVEY	B.L.	TC	Yes		
"	VX 81082	EVERITT	A.G.	OC14P1	Yes		
"	SX 5399	CARTHORNE	C.H.	A/2IC	Yes		
"	SX 6994	AVIS	R.B.	IO	Yes		
"	TX 5012	BROENLIE	R.L.	OC16P1	Yes		
"	VX 107920	BITTERTORTH	T.S.	"7"	Yes		
"	NX 126063	HECKIFF	C.G.	No	No	10 9 Aust Div	20 Oct 44
"	VX 11486	SCOTT	R.	OC1P1	Yes		
"	VX8830	HOONAN	T.	"5"	Yes	(Act OC HQ Coy)	
"	NX 4246	CLUSS	A.R.	"3"	Yes		
"	NX 9124	GEORGE	H.G.	"11"	Yes		
"	VX 106057	WATERS	R.B.	"13"	Yes		
"	SX 23927	POSTER	J.S.	"2"	Yes		
"	SX 4288	AGARS	M.J.	"8"	Yes		
"	SX 12560	JONES	P.H.W.	"10"	Yes		
"	SX 20309	NEVELL	L.A.	"15"	Yes		
Capt	NX119325	LANGFORD	H.B.	2IC B	Yes		
"	NX101884	MITTY	A.J.	2IC D	Yes		
Lt	NX117866	BERRY	L.L.	OC 9 P1	Yes	Seniority NOT at present known.	
"	NX128900	RYAN	D.A.	Sup	Yes		
"	NX118212	BURNS	W.C.	Sup	Yes		
ATTACHED ALLOWABLE							
NX 146280	Capt	McINERNEY	J.F.	RMO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CHAPLAIN	WX 33547	MACLIVER A.	AAGHD	24 Jun 44.	

16 Jun 45  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander  
Maj for Lt Col



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

B DET 2/43 AVST INF 3/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 JUN/1945 BN AOB GP (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/3 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 57 + OFFRS. - O.R's. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
		1	2	*									
				*									
				Lieut.-Colonels									
				Majors									
				Captains									
				Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
		1	2										
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		2									2
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
TX 5137	LT	ANDERSON	EG 2/43 AVST INF BN	14 JUN 45	Taken on strength

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

B DET 2/43 AVST INF BN

LOB GP

16 JUN/1945

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).











**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16/10/1945**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.F.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Boughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Takor				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Commander \_\_\_\_\_



*War Day*

(a) 2 TG 3 Clerks Surplus }  
 6 TG 3 Gunlayers } Pested surplus to est  
 2 Pl Sjts Riflemen }

(b) 1 WO 2 CSM Deficient - <sup>a</sup> recommendation for prom submitted 25 May 45

(c) 1 Cpl Rifleman surplus - carried surplus to est.

(d) 2 Stretcher Bearers deficient - Rfts required.

(e) 1 Observers Post Asst surplus }  
 7 Dvr Mechs surplus }  
 1 Messen surplus }  
 1 Sig Den R surplus } No allocation in WE  
 1 Trailer surplus }  
 1 HT Dvr surplus }  
 1 Dvr Pack Tpt }

(f) 1 WO Caterer deficient } S Sjt caterer carried as WO Caterer.  
 1 S Sjt Surplus surplus }

-----



Trade	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Reinfts Required.
Total brought forward		682	679	27	24	2
<u>ATTACHED BY WE.</u>						
<u>AAMC</u>						
Chiropract	Cpl	1	1			
Hyg Inspector	Sjt	1	1			
Medical Orderly	"	1	1			
	Pte	1	1			
<u>AAOC</u>						
Shoemaker	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AAPost S</u>						
Postal Duties	Sjt	1	1			
<u>AAPC</u>						
Pay Clerks	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AACC</u>						
Caterer	WO II	1	-	1 (f)		
Cooks	Sjt	5	4			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Ptes	12	12			
S Sjt Caterer		-	1 (f)		1 (f)	
		711	708	23	25	2

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE.

Clerks	2	2
Gunlayers	6	6
Observers Post Asst	1	1
Dvr mechs	7	7
Mason	1	1
Sig Den R	1	1
Tailer	1	1
HT Dvr	1	1
Dvr Pack Tpt	1	1

Date of Despatch :- 16 Jun 45

*W. J. ...*  
 Major Lt Col  
 Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
 A.O.D.



SURPLUS NCOs AND SPECIALISTS.

2 Sjts Riflemen	- SX 24925	Sjt	KEANE	J.L.	Rifle Pl	Sjt.
	VX 101625	Sjt	ARCHER	L.W.	"	"
1 Messen TG 2	- SX 6291	Pte	MITCHELL	J.	Rifleman	
6 Gunlayer TG 3	- VX 14561	Pte	O'CONNOR	W.P.	"	
	VX 142709	Pte	MORDANT	W.S.	"	
	VX 107614	Pte	NOTTAGE	W.A.	"	
	VX 107635	Pte	POWER	R.W.	"	
	WX 17430	Pte	WILLIAMSON	S.O.	"	
	DX 650	Pte	TURRIFF	W.R.	"	
OBSERVERS POST ASSTS - TG 3	- VX 107638	L Cpl	MOLYNEUX	E.	"	
7 Dvr Mechs	WX 9953	Pte	WHITE	C.J.	"	
	SX 6605	Pte	SUTTON	B.J.	"	
	SX 17249	Pte	DAY	A.T.	Driver	
	SX 2761	Pte	McPHAIL	J.F.	Pioneer.	
	SX 6378	Pte	LAMBERT	P.J.	Stretch Bearer	
	VX 78179	Pte	CAMPBELL	D.	Rifleman	
	NX 36413	Pte	GRAHAM	R.J.	"	
2 Clerks TG 3	- NX 143046	Pte	HOGAN	J.	"	
	QX 61466	Pte	McINNES	C.R.	"	
HT Dvr TG 3	- NX 113679	Pte	HUGHES	W.F.	"	
Sig Den R TG 3	- VX 83818	Pte	JENKIN	H.M.	"	
Tailer TG 3	- SX 6314	Pte	CHURCHETT	G.R.	Driver	
Driver Pack Tpt TG 3	- NX 112893	Pte	STOKES	K.R.	Rifleman	

LEAVE

Considered AWL - NIL

Considered still on leave - 1 (Compassionate)



TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficient	Surplus	Reinforcements Required.
<b>TRADE GROUP 1</b>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<b>TRADE GROUP 2</b>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Pte	19	19			
<b>TRADE GROUP 3.</b>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerks	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpl	6	6			
	Pte	3	5		2 (a)	
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangefinder	Pte	4	4			
Stereoman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	3	3			
Tailer	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
<b>NON SPECIALISTS</b>						
RSM	WO I	1	1			
CSM	WO II	5	4	1 (b)		
RQMS	"	1	1			
COMS	SSjt	5	5			
Pl Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjt	9	11		2 (a)	
Batmen	Pte	32	32			
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1			
	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties Mess	"	2	2			
Hygiene Duties	"	3	3			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	26	27		1 (e)	
"	Pte	305	281	24		24
MMG Nos	Sjt	3	3			
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	17	17			
Mortar Nos	Sjt	5	5			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Pte	66	66			
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Ptes	27	27			
Regtl Police	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	6	6			
Stereoman	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher Bearers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	2	-	2 (a)		2
	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Pte	6	6			
	Gunlayers	8	8	14	6 (a)	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Observers Post Assts			1		1	} (e)
Dr Mechs			7		7	
Messn			1		1	
Sig Den R			1		1	
Tailer			1		1	
HT Driver			1		1	
Dr Pack Tpt			1		1	
Total Carried Forward		682	679	27	24	2



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

22 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 Jun / 1945 2/43 AUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 32 ATT. BY W.E.  
Less A and B Det, 3 87 - 3

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

30 682 1 29

1381251

39

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
	2		1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1								
	3		8											
			22											
			1											
	5		33						1					
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	34									34
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NIL					

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
TX 5137	Lt	ANDERSON E.G.	"B" Det 2/43 Aust Inf Bn	15 Jun	Transferred.
TX 5989	Lt	BELL C.F.	LSI "Maneers" for 285 AGH.	10 Jun	Accidentally wounded in action.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. (Unit) IS

2/43 AUST INF BN / 1945

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NIL			



2/43 Aust Inf Bn Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 Jun/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SX 9364	JEANES	M.R.	Comd	Yes		
Maj	SX 8973	TUCKER	S.R.	2 IC	"		
Capt	SX 9479	WILTON	J.H.	OC HQ	No	Det 2 Aust Mil Land Gp	4 May
"	SX 8977	POLLOK	J.A.	OC B	Yes		
"	SX 6977	COMBE	G.D.	Adjnt	Yes		
"	WX 6423	BRAY	W.R.	OC C	Yes		
"	WX 8972	McKEE	R.R.	QM	Yes		
"	WX 10089	LONNIE	W.S.	OC A	Yes		
"	TX 2910	GLOVER	M.H.E.C.	" D	Yes		
Lt	VX 104042	KEANE	W.J.	OC18P1	Yes		
"	WX 11084	HOWARD	K.D.	"17"	Yes		
"	WX 10816	KENNEDY	A.	"12"	Yes		
"	SX 7395	HARVEY	B.L.	TO	Yes		
"	VX 81082	EVERITT	A.G.	OC14P1	Yes		
"	SX 5399	GARTHORNE	C.H.	A/2IC	Yes		
"	SX 6994	AVIS	R.B.	IO	Yes		
"	TX 5012	BROWNLIE	R.L.	OC16P1	Yes		
"	VX 107920	BUTTSWORTH	T.S.	"7"	Yes		
"	NX 126063	MECKIFF	C.G.	No	No	LO 9 Aust Div	20 Oct 44
"	VX 11486	SCOTT	R.	OC1P1	Yes		
"	VX 8830	NOONAN	T.	"5"	Yes	(Act OC HQ Coy)	
"	NX 4246	CLUES	A.R.	"3"	Yes		
"	NX 9124	GEORGE	N.G.	"11"	Yes		
"	VX 106057	WATERS	R.B.	"13"	Yes		
"	SX 23927	POSTER	J.S.	"2"	Yes		
"	SX 4288	AGARR	M.J.	"8"	Yes		
"	SX 12560	JONES	P.H.W.	"10"	Yes		
"	BX 20309	NEWELL	L.A.	"15"	Yes		
Capt	NX119325	LANGFORD	H.B.	2IC B	Yes		
"	NX101884	MITTY	A.J.	2IC D	Yes		
Lt	NX117866	BERRY	L.L.	OC 9 P1	Yes	Seniority NOT at present known.	
"	NX128900	RYAN	D.A.	Sup	Yes		
"	NX118212	BURNS	W.C.	Sup	Yes		
ATTACHED ALLOWABLE							
NX 146280	Capt	McINERNEY	J.F.	RMO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CHAPLAIN	WX 33547	MACLIVER A.	AAGHD	24 Jun 44.	

16 Jun 45  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander Lt C 1  
Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (AOD)



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
23/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 Jun /1945 2/43 Aust Lnf Bn (Unit)

W.E. II 125 3. OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 169 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplds to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
	3		1	*										
	5		8	*	A.A.M.C.	1								
			18											
			1											
			28											
	8					1								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	29									29.
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

WE  
1  
3  
5  
8  
23  
1  
  
37

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
SX 21747	LT	NORTAGE K L	B Det 2/43 Aust Lnf Bn	19 June 45	RESIGNED
TX 5137	LT	ANDERSON E G	Inf Bn LOB		

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
SX 8973	MAJ	TUCKER W R W	2/3 CCS	22 June 45	EVAC TO HOSP
TX 5137	LT	ANDERSON E G			
WX 11054	LT	HOWARD K D	1st B Det	20 June 45	
VX 81082	LT	EVERITT A G	2/43 Aust Lnf Bn		
WA 70616	LT	BENHEDY A			
SX 12560	LT	JONES P W	LOB		
SX 20309	LT	HEWELL A A	1/3 CCS	17 June 45	EVAC TO HOSP.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 23 Jun /1945 (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).



2/43 MUST INF Bn

Unit

2345 (Serial No.)

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 JUN /1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT. COL	2X9364	JENNES	M R.	CO.	YES.		
CAPT	2X9479	HILTON	J H	100 Coy	NO	DET TO HQ, 9 Aust Div	1 MAY 45
.	2X9711	POLLON	J H	100 Coy	YES.		
.	2X6977	COYNE	G D	100 Coy	✓		
.	WX6423	BRAY	W R	100 Coy	✓		
.	WX8972	McKEE	R R	Q.M.	✓		
.	WX10089	LONNIE	M S	100 Coy	✓		
.	TX2910	GLOYER	M H E C	100 Coy	✓		
LT.	WX10042	KEANE	M J.	100 Coy	✓		
.	WX4395	HARVEY	B L	TO	✓		
.	2X5399	CAWTHORNE	C H	100 Coy	✓		
.	2X6994	PARIS	R B	10	✓		
.	TX5012	BROWNIE	R L	100 Coy	✓		
.	WX107920	BUTTERWORTH	T S	100 Coy	✓		
.	WX120063	MECKIFF	C G	100 Coy	NO	DET TO HQ, 9 Aust Div	30 Oct 1945
.	WX11486	SCOTT	R	100 Coy	YES.		
.	WX8530	MOONAN	T	100 Coy			
.	WX8246	CLUES	A R	100 Coy			
.	WX1124	GEORGE	M S	100 Coy			
.	WX106057	WINTERS	R B	100 Coy			
.	2X23927	FOSTER	J S.	100 Coy			
.	2X4288	AGARS	M J.	100 Coy			
.	2X21947	NOTTAGE	K L	100 Coy			
ATTACHED HEADQUARTERS							
CAPT	WX114325	LANGFORD	H D.	100 Coy	YES.		
.	WX101264	MITTY	A J.	100 Coy	.		
LT.	WX117866	BERRY	L L	.	.		
.	WX125400	KYAN	D A.	.	.		
.	WX118212	BURNS.	W C.	.	.		
ATTACHED HEADQUARTERS							
CAPT.	WX116280	McINERNEY	J F.	100 Coy	YES		

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT.	WX33547	McLIVER H	100 Coy	22 JUN 45	

23 JUN 45

Date of Despatch

K L Nottage for Lt Col  
Signature of Commander AOT











# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
24/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 / 6 / 1945 2/43 Aust Inf (Unit)

W.E. II 120 / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 32 ATT. BY W.E.

First Gas Rft - 8 effrs

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Less A & B Dets ~~xxxxxx~~

A Det LOS 1

B Det 4

27

59

1  
2

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
1			1	*					
3	NR	2	1	*					
1			7		AAMC	1			
25		1	17						
1	NR	1							
37	11	1	26			1			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.	27									27
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
TX2910	Capt	GLOVER M.H.E.C.	2/3 MDS	27 Jun 45	WIA
NX118212	Lt	BURNS W	"	28 Jun 45	WIA

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 30 July 1945

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL	NIL



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30/6/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LtCol	SX9364	JEANES	M.R.	CO	Yes		
SuptMaj	SX9479	WILTON	J.H.	OC HQ Cy	No	Det HQ 9 Aust Div	4May45
Capt	SX8977	POLLOK	J.A.	OC BCey	Yes		
"	SX6977	COMBE	G.D.	Adjt	Yes		
"	WX6423	BRAY	W.R.	OCey	"		
"	WX8972	McKEE	R.R.	2icOCey	"		
"	WX10089	LONNIE	W.S.	OCey	"		
Lts	VX104042	KEANE	W.J.	OC18pl	"		
"	WX7395	HARVEY	B.L.	QM	"		
"	SX5399	CAWTHORNE	C.H.	2icACey	"		
"	SX6994	DAVIS	R.B.	IO	"		
"	TX5012	BROWNLIE	R.L.	OC16pl	"		
"	VX107920	BUTTERWORTH	T.S.	OC7pl	"		
"	NX126063	MECKIFF	C.G.		No	Det LO 9 Aust Div	30Oct44
"	VX11486	SCOTT	R	OC1P1	Yes		
"	VX8830	NOONAN	T	OC5pl	"		
"	NX4246	CLUES	A.R.	OC3P1	"		
"	NX9124	GEORGE	N.G.	OCMP1	"		
"	VX106057	WATERS	R.B.	OC13P1	"		
"	SX23927	FOSTER	J.S.	OC2P1	"		
"	SX4288	AGARS	M.J.	OC8P1	"		
"	SX21747	NOTTAGE	K.L.	AAAdjt	"		
Capt	NX119325	LANGFORD	H.B.	2icBCey	Yes	} Seniority not at present known	
"	NX101884	MITTY	A.J.	2icDCey (A/OC)	"		
Lt	NX117866	BERRY	L.L.		"		
"	NX128900	RYAN	D.A.		"		
<u>ATTACHED ALLOWABLE</u>							
Capt	NX146280	McINERNEY	J.F.	RMO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	WX33567 VX12067	MACLIVER CARTER	AN. 1st AACHD Bn	24 Jun 45	

30 Jun 45  
Date of Despatch

*Keane*  
Signature of Commander LtCol



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
545 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 JUN/1945 <sup>BDET</sup> 2/13 AVST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. 11/1203 OFFRS. 5 O.R.'s. 59 + OFFRS. - O.R.'s. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
			5	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
			5													
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	5									5		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 30 JUN/1945 (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
			/











2/43 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / 194 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

2 JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



Unit: "A" Det 2/43 AUST INF BN LOB (WE II/12G/3)

APPENDIX "A"

WE: 1 Offr <sup>3</sup>/~~1~~ Cpl Rifleman <sup>14</sup>/~~15~~ OR

Date: 2/6/45

Trade	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficient	Surplus	Rfts Req'd
LMG Riflemen	Cpls	<del>1</del> 3	3			
"	Pte	<del>15</del> 12	33		21	
Batmen	Pte	<del>1</del> 1	1			
<u>Att Non Allowable</u>						
AACT 2		1	1			
ATT NON ALLOWABLE						
DAMC			1		1	
<b>TOTALS</b>		17	39		22	







'A' DET 2/43 AUST INF BN L03 Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
1 / 43  
Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 2 / 6 / 1945 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors				
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>				
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks								
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.				
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant								
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers								
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers								
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers								
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

2.6.45  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



UNIT : LOB GP 2/43 AUST INF BN  
WE - 11/12C/3

APPENDIX "A"

Date : 2 JUN 45.

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts Required
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Signallers	Pte	3	3			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Clerk	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
Pl Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjts	2	2			
Batmen	Pte	1	1			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	1	1			
Hygiene Duties	Pte	1	1			
LMG / Riflemen	Cpl	7	7			
" "	Pte	31	31			
MMG Nos	Pte	3	3			
Mortar Nos	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	2	2			
Pioneers	Pte	1	1			
Tk A Gun Nos	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	1	1			
Mason TGE	Pte		1			

ATTACHED ALLOWABLE

<u>AAGO</u>						
Cook	(Pl) Sjt	1	1			
Cooks	<del>Pte</del>					

TOTALS 59 59

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE

Mason TGE	Pte		1			
-----------	-----	--	---	--	--	--

DATE OF DESPATCH 12 JUN 45

*K. H. Attage*  
 Lt  
 Comd LOB GP 2/43 Aust Inf Bn







**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 2 JUN /1945 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

12/JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

LT.  
COMD B DET 2/43 AUST INF BN LCB CP  
Signature of Commander







**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				RIFLEMEN		42	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				BATTMEN		1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				<b>ATTACHED BY W.E.</b>			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				A A MC 597		1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				HACC 597		1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				HACC 592		1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			* *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1941

DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE AND TRADES AND DUTIES

TRADE	PLACES	PTES	TOTAL
ATTACHED BY ME			
RIFLEMEN	5	37	42
BATMEN		1	1
AACC. TG 2		1	1
AACL	1		1
AA MC	1		1
	2	39	46

Signature of Commandant

Date of Despatch



UNIT : LOB GP 2/43 AUST INF BN  
WE - 11/120/3

APPENDIX "A"

Date : 9 JUN 45

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Def-icit	Surplus	Rfts Required
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Signallers	Pte	3	3			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Clerk	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
Pl Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjts	2	2			
Batmen	Pte	1	1			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	1	1			
Hygiene Duties	Pte	1	1			
LMG / Riflemen	Cpl	7	7			
" "	Pte	3132	31	1		
MMG Nos	Pte	3	3			
Mortar Nos	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	2	2			
Pioneers	Pte	1	1			
Tk A Gun Nos	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	1	1			
Mason TGE	Pte		1		1	
<u>ATTACHED ALLOWABLE</u>						
AACC						
Cook	Sjt	1				
Cooks	<del>Pte</del> CPA	2	1			
TOTALS		59	57	1	1	

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE  
Mason TGE Pte 1

DATE OF DESPATCH

*K. K. Vottage*  
Comd LOB GP 2/43 Aust Inf B







**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 9 JUN /1945**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitches			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stvedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

12 JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

K Lovattage  
Signature of Commander







2143 Huss Inf B Unit

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16 Jun/1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangotakers				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computors								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors				
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Befitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.				
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks								
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.				
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant								
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers								
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers								
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers								
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

16 June 45  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander







**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16 JUN 1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors				
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				<b>GROUP III</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>				
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks								
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.				
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant								
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers								
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers								
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers								
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

16 JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

K. H. Hettage  
Signature of Commander  
COMD 5 BN 103 GP



'B' DET  
 UNIT : LOB GP 2/43 AUST INF BN  
 WE - 11/12C/3

APPENDIX "A"

Date : 16 JUN 45

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Def-icit	Surplus	Rfts Required
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u> Signallers	Pte	3	3			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u> Clerk	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
P1 Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjts	2	4		2	
Batmen	Pte	1	2		1	
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	1	1			
Hygiene Duties	Pte	1	1			
LMG / Riflemen	Cpl	7	7			
" "	Pte	32	31	1		
MMG Nos	Pte	3	3			
Mortar Nos	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	2	2			
Pioneers	Pte	1	1			
Tk A Gun Nos	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	1				
Mason TGE	Pte		1			1

ATTACHED ALLOWABLE

AMCC						
Cook	Sjt	1				
Cook	CPL	1				

TOTALS 59 62 1 A

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE

Mason TGE	Pte				1	
-----------	-----	--	--	--	---	--

DATE OF DESPATCH 16 JUN 45

*H. J. Mettage*  
 Comd LOB GP 2/43 Aust Inf B  
 B DET



(a) 2 TG 3 Clerks Surplus }  
 6 TG 3 Gunlayers } Posted surplus to est  
 2 Pl Sjts Riflemen }

(b) 1 WO 2 CSM Deficient - <sup>a</sup> recommendation for prom submitted 25 May 45

(c) 1 Cpl Rifleman surplus - carried surplus to est.

(d) 2 Stretcher Bearers deficient - Rfts required.

(e) 1 Observers Post Asst surplus }  
 7 Dvr Mechs surplus }  
 1 Mason surplus }  
 1 Sig Den R surplus } No allocation in WE  
 1 Trailer surplus }  
 1 HT Dvr surplus }  
 1 Dvr Pack Tpt }

(f) 1 WO Caterer deficient } S Sjt caterer carried as WO Caterer.  
 1 S Sjt Surplus surplus }

-----



Trade	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Def icit	Sur plus	Reinfts Required.
Total brought forward		682	679	27	24	2
<u>ATTACHED BY WE.</u>						
<u>AAMC</u>						
Chiropractist	Cpl	1	1			
Hyg Inspector	Sjt	1	1			
Medical Orderly	"	1	1			
	Pte	1	1			
<u>AAOC</u>						
Sheemaker	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AAPost S</u>						
Postal Duties	Sjt	1	1			
<u>AAPC</u>						
Pay Clerks	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AACG</u>						
Caterer	WO II	1	-	1 (f)		
Cooks	Sjt	5	4			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Ptes	12	12			
S Sjt Caterer		-	1 (f)		1 (f)	
		711	708	28	25	2

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE.

Clerks			2		2	
Gunlayers			6		6	
Observers Post Asst			1		1	
Dvr mechs			7		7	
Masen			1		1	
Sig Den R			1		1	
Tailer			1		1	
HT Dvr			1		1	
Dvr Pack Tpt			1		1	

Date of Despatch :- 16 Jun 45

*W. Hinchey*  
 Maj for Lt Col  
 Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
 A.O.D.



SURPLUS NCOs AND SPECIALISTS.

2 Sjts Riflemen	• SX 24925	Sjt	KEANE	J.L.	Rifle Pl Sjt.
	VX 101625	Sjt	ARCHER	L.W.	" "
1 Masen TG 2	- SX 6291	Pte	MITCHELL	J.	Rifleman
6 Gunlayer TG 3	- VX 14561	Pte	O'CONNOR	W.F.	"
	VX 142709	Pte	MORDANT	W.S.	"
	VX 107614	Pte	NOTTAGE	W.A.	"
	VX 107635	Pte	POWER	R.W.	"
	WX 17430	Pte	WILLIAMSON	S.G.	"
	DX 650	Pte	TURRIFF	W.R.	"
OBSERVERS POST ASSTS - TG 3	- VX 107638	L Cpl	MOLYNEUX	E.	"
7 Dvr Mechs	WX 9953	Pte	WHITE	C.J.	"
	SX 6605	Pte	SUTTON	B.J.	"
	SX 17249	Pte	DAY	A.T.	Driver
	SX 2761	Pte	McPHAIL	J.F.	Pioneer.
	SX 6378	Pte	LAMBERT	P.J.	Stretch Bearer
	VX 78179	Pte	CAMPBELL	D.	Rifleman
	NX 36413	Pte	GRAHAM	R.J.	"
2 Clerks TG 3	- NX 143046	Pte	HOGAN	J.	"
	QX 61466	Pte	McINNES	C.R.	"
HT Dvr TG 3	- NX 113679	Pte	HUGHES	W.F.	"
Sig Don R TG 3	- VX 83818	Pte	JENKIN	H.M.	"
Tailer TG 3	- SX 6314	Pte	CHURCHETT	G.R.	Driver
Driver Pack Tpt TG 3	- BX 112893	Pte	STOKES	K.R.	Rifleman

LEAVE

Considered AWL - NIL

Considered still on leave - 1 (Compassionate)



Unit :- 2/43 AUST INF BN  
WE II/120/3

APPX +A+

Date :- 16 Jun 45

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficient	Surplus	Reinforcements Required.
<b>TRADE GROUP 1</b>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<b>TRADE GROUP 2</b>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Pte	19	19			
<b>TRADE GROUP 3.</b>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerks	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpl	6	6			
	Pte	3	5		2 (a)	
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangefinder	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
<b>NON SPECIALISTS</b>						
RSM	WO I	1	1			
CSM	WO II	5	4	1 (b)		
ROMS	"	1	1			
COMS	SSjt	5	5			
Pl Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjt	9	11		2 (a)	
Batmen	Pte	32	32			
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1			
	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties Mess	"	2	2			
Hygiene Duties	"	3	3			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	26	27		1 (e)	
	Pte	305	281	24		24
MMG Nos	Sjt	3	3			
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	17	17			
Mortar Nos	Sjt	5	5			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Pte	66	66			
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Ptes	27	27			
Regtl Police	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	6	6			
Storeman	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher Bearers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	2	-	2 (d)		2
	Pte	18	18			
1k A Gun Nos	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Pte	6	6			
	Gunlayers	8	8	14	6 (a)	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Orderlies			1		1	
Dr. Mechs			7		7	
Angon			1		1	
Sig Den R			1		1	
Tailor			1		1	
HT Driver			1		1	
Dr Pack Tpt			1		1	

1 Carried Forward

682

679

27

24

2



2/43 AVST INF BN  
WEST/12C/3.

APPX "A"  
23 JUN 45.

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENCY	SURPLUS	REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
BLACKSMITH.	Pte.	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2.</u>						
CARPENTERS.	Ptes	6	6			
INT DUTIES.	Sjt	1	-	1		
	Cpls.	2	2			
	Ptes	7	7			
SIGNALLERS	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpls.	4	4			
	Ptes.	19	19			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
BUTCHERS.	Pte	1	1			
CLERKS.	Sjts	2	2			
	Cpls.	6	6			
	Ptes	3	5		2	
EQPT REPAIRER.	Pte	1	1			
RANGEMEN	Ptes.	4	4			
STOREMEN TECH.	Sjt	1	1			
	Ptes.	3	3			
TAILOR.	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
# GUNLAYERS.	Ptes	8	14		6	
OBSERVERS. Pst ASST.	Pte	-	21		21	
DR MECHS.	Pte	-	7		7	
MASON.	Pte	-	1		1	
SIG. BOM R.	Pte	-	1		1	
TAILOR	Pte	-	1		1	
HT DRIVER	Pte	-	1		1	
DR PACK TPT.	Pte	-	1		1	
<u>NON SPECIALISTS.</u>						
RSM.	WO1.	1	1			
CSM.	WO2.	5	4	1		
<u>CARRIED FORWARD</u>		78	97	2	21	



TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENCY	SURPLUS	REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED
RQMS.	WO2	1	1			
CQMS.	SSgt.	5	5			
PL SPTS (RIFLEMEN)	SPTS.	9	10		1	
BATTMEN.	Ptes	30	30			
DRIVERS M.T.	Cpl	1	1			
	Ptes	11	11			
GEN DUTIES (MESS)	Ptes	2	2			
HYGIENE DUTIES.	Ptes	3	3			
LMG/RIFLEMEN.	Cpls	26	27		1	
" "	Ptes	308	278	30		
MMG NOS.	Sgt	3	3			
	Cpls	2	2			
	Ptes	17	17			
MORTAR NOS.	SPTS.	5	5			
	Cpls	5	5			
	Ptes	65	65			
ORBERLIES.	Ptes	32	32			
PIONEERS.	Sgt.	1	1			
	Cpls	3	3			
	Ptes	28	28			
REGTL POLICE	Sgt.	1	1			
	Ptes	6	6			
STOREMEN.	Ptes	6	6			
STRETCHER BEARERS.	Sgt.	1	1			
	Cpls	2	-	2		2
	Ptes	18	18			
TR A GUN NOS	Sgt.	2	2			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Ptes	6	6			
WATER DUTIES.	Ptes	2	2			
		683	672	34	23	2.



TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	EFFICIENCY	SURPLUS	REINFORCEMENT REQUIRED
TOTAL B/FORWARD	<del>683</del>	683	672	34	23	2
<u>ATTACHED BY WE</u>						
AAME.						
CHIROPODIST	Cpl	1	1			
HYG. INSPECTOR	Sgt	1	1			
MEDICAL ORDERLY	Sgt	1	1			
	Pte	1	1			
AAOC.						
SHOEMAKER	Cpl	1	1			
AA Post S.						
POSTAL ACTIVITIES	Sgt	1	1			
AAPC.						
PAY CLERKS	Sgt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
AACC.						
CATERER	WO2	1	-	1		
COOKS	Sgt	4	4			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Ptes	12	12			
Sgt CATERER			1		1	
		<u>712</u>	<u>701</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE</u>						
CLERKS			2		2	
GUNLAYERS			6		6	
OBSERVERS POST ASST			1		1	
TR MECHS.			7		7	
MASON			1		1	
SIG NON R.			1		1	
TAILOR			1		1	
HTRK.			1		1	
TR PACK TPT			1		1	







2/43 Aust Inf Bn Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
23/45 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 23/JUN/1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	*	*	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

23 JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

R. D. Mottage  
Signature of Commander  
AOD



# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 22 / JUN / 1945 BDET 2/13 AUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 129 / 3 OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 59 + OFFRS. - O.R's. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1				2				3				4				5				6				7				8				9				10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.																															
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.					Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.																											
				W.Os. Class I.																																			
				W.Os. Class II.																																			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.																																			
				Staff Sergeants																																			
<u>4</u>			<u>4</u>	Sergeants				<u>AACC</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>1</u>																											
<u>8</u>			<u>8</u>	Corporals				<u>AACC</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>1</u>																											
<u>17</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>16</u>	Troopers, Privates, etc.																																			
				Civilians counting as O.R.																																			
<u>7</u>	<u>*</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>58</u>	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.					<u>2</u>	<u>*</u>		<u>*</u>																											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	<u>60</u>									<u>60</u>
B(1)										
B(2)										

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
				<u>4</u>	<u>1 AUST DIV.</u>		

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To BDET 2/13 AUST INF BN (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 22 / JUN / 1945

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
			<i>(This section is crossed out with a large blue diagonal line)</i>



B DET

2/13 AUST INF BN

Unit

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943)

Serial No. 4/45

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 23/JUN/1945.

Table with 15 columns: Details of Tradesmen (GROUP I, II, III), W.E., Posted Strength, Reints. Required. Rows include various trades like Ammunition Examiners, Surveyors, Operating Room Assts, G.P.O. Assistants, etc.

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back. (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required." (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



UNIT: B DET. 2/13 AVST INF BN

TRADE		WE	F	debit	credits	Notes
<u>TRADE GP 2</u>						
Synthetic	1/2	3	3			
<u>TRADE GP 3</u>						
clerk	1/2	1	1			
<u>NON SPECIALTS</u>						
2 Lt. (Pilot)	1/2	3	3			
Patrol	1/2	5	5			
Gen duties (Ass)	1/2	1	1			
Hygiene	1/2	1	1			
LMC (Pilot)	1/2	7	7			
"	1/2	29	29	1		Nil
MMG Nos		3	3			
Recon Nos		3	3			
Trainers	1/2	1	1			
2 Lt Gun Nos	1/2	1	1			
"	1/2	1	1			
<u>ATT ALLOWABLE</u>						
AACG						
Books	1/2	1				
"	1/2	1				
		61	60	1		

DATE OF DETACH: 23 JUNE

*G. Anderson*  
 Command B Det 2/13 Avst Inf Bn



# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 Jun/1945 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.  
 Less 10B 1 27 = 5

1 W.E. EXCLUDING* ATTACHED.				2 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.						3 WE	
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.		Arm or Corps.		Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
				W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants				
			1	W.Os. Class I.							
			6	W.Os. Class II.						1 AACC	1
			5	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.							
				Staff Sergeants				1	1 AACC		
	5		23	Sergeants		2	1	1	4		8
	5		51	Corporals		1	1	1	4		7
	70	20	537	Troopers, Privates, etc.		1			12		13
				Civilians counting as O.R.							
	* 80	20	623*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		4	1	1	2	1	29

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	650		2							652.
B(1)										
B(2)										

## Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

## Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	2/4 Aust Inf Bn			1	2/4 Aust Ado 2 Coy		
1	AAAS			1	HQ 9 Aust Div		
1	2/3 Aust Inf Bn			1	2/32 Aust Inf Bn		
1	45 B FS Acc.			1	Leave		
				2	2/3 MDS.		

## Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To 2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 30 Jun 1945

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
/			



2/43 Aust Inf Bn Unit

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 30 JUN / 1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Pattern Maker				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pharmacist				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photowriter				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Plumber				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Saw Doctors				Moulders				Farriers							
Surveyors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	*	*	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

30 JUN 45  
Date of Despatch

*Keane*  
Signature of Commander



2/43 Aust Inf Bn  
WE: II/12C/3

APPX "A"  
30 Jun 45

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted	Deficient	Surplus	Rfts
			Str			Required
<b>TRADE GP 1</b>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<b>TRADE GP 2</b>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	-	1		
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	4	3	1		
	Pte	19	19			
<b>TRADE GP 3</b>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerks	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpl	6	5	1		
	Pte	3	5		2	
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangetakers	Pte	4	4			
Storemen Tech	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
Gunlayers	Pte	8	13		5	
Observers Post Asst.	Pte	2	1		1	
Dvr Mechs	Pte	2	7		7	
Mason	Pte	-	1		1	
Sig D R	Pte	-	1		1	
Tailor	Pte	-	1		1	
HT Driver	Pte	-	1		1	
Dvr Pack Tpt	Pte	-	1		1	
CQMS	SSjt	5	5			
<b>NON SPECIALISTS</b>						
RSM	WO1	1	1			
CSM	WO2	5	5			
RQMS	WO2	1	1			
Pl Sjts (Riflemen)	Sjt	9	6	3		
Batmen	Pte	30	30			
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1			
	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	2	2			
Hygiene Duties	Pte	3	3			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	26	24	2		
	Pte	308	238	70		
MMG Nos	Sjt	3	3			
	Cpl	2	2			
	Pte	17	17			
Mortar Nos	Sjts	5	5			
	Cpl	5	5			
	Pte	65	65			
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	3	3			
	Pte	28	28			
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
	Ptes	6	6			
Storemen	Ptes	6	6			
Stretcher Bearers	Sjt	1	-	1		
	Cpl	2	1	1		
	Pte	18	18			1
Tk A Gun Nos	Sjt	2	2			
	Cpls	4	4			
	Ptes	6	6			
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
<b>Total B/F</b>		<b>683</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>



Trade	Rank	WE	Posted Str	Deficient	Surplus	Rfts Req.
Total B/F		683	623	80	20	1
<b>ATTACHED BY WE</b>						
<b>AAMC</b>						
Chiropodist	Cpl	1	1			
Hyg Inspector	Sjt	1	1			
Medical Orderly	Sjt	1	1			
	Pte	1	1			
<b>AAOC</b>						
Shoemaker	Cpl	1	1			
<b>AAPOSTS</b>						
Postal Duties	Sjt	1	1			
<b>AAPC</b>						
Pay Clerks	Sjt	1	1			
	Cpl	1	1			
<b>AACC</b>						
Caterer	WO2	1	-	1		
Cooks	Sjt	4	4			
	Cpl	4	4			
	Ptes	12	12			
SSjt Caterer			1		1	
		712	652	81	21	1

**SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE**

Clerks	2	2
Gunlayers	5	5
Observers Post Asst	1	1
Dvr Mechs	7	7
Mason	1	1
Sig DR	1	1
Tailor	1	1
HT Dvr	1	1
Dvr Pack Tpt	1	1

DATE: 30 JUN 45

*[Signature]* Lt Col  
Comd 2/43 Aust Inf Bn



SURPLUS NCOS AND SPECIALISTS

1 Mason TG2	SX6291	Pte	Mitchell	J	Rifleman
5 Gunlayers	VX14561	Pte	O'Connor	W.F.	"
	VX142709	"	Mordant	W.S.	"
	VX107614	"	Nottage	W.A.	"
	VX107635	"	Power	R.W.	"
	WX17430	"	Williamson	S.G.	"
1 Observers Post Asst.	VX107638	L Cpl	Molyneux	E	Rifleman
7 Dvr Mechs TG3	WX9953	Pte	White	C J	Rifleman
	SX6605	"	Sutton	B J	"
	SX17249	"	DAY	A T	Driver
	SX2761	"	McPhail	J F	Pioneer
	SX6378	"	Lambert	P J	Stretcher Bearer
	VX78179	"	Campbell	D	Rifleman
	NX38413	"	Graham	R J	"
2 Clerks TG3	NX143046	Pte	Hogan	J	Rifleman
	QX61466	"	McInnes	C R	"
HT Driver TG3	NX113679	Pte	Hughes	W F	"
Sig DR TG3	VX83818	Pte	Jenkin	H M	"
Tailor TG3	SX6314	Pte	Churchett	G R	Driver
Dvr Pack Tpt TG3	NX112893	Pte	Stokes	K R	Rifleman

Leave

Considered AWL - NIL

Still on leave - 1 (Compassionate)







1177 UNIT Unit

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 30/JUN/1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Boughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



UNIT: P. DET. 107 AVT INF BN

APTX A  
20 AUG 1945  
AUM INTR.

WEEK ENDING - 30 JUN 45.

TRADE	WE	Total Munitions	Actual Munitions	Supplies	Left Unissued
<u>Sub Mk 2</u>					
Spent	3.	3			
<u>Sub Mk 3</u>					
Spent	1	1			
<u>Non Available</u>					
1st Lt (Spent)	3.	3.			
Patrol	5.	5.			
Spent (Spent)	1	1			
Spent	1	1			
1st Lt (Spent)	7	7			
"	21	27	2		
MMG No 3	3	3	1		
Spent No 3	3	3			
Spent	1	1			
"	1	1			
<u>Not Available</u>					
<u>AACC</u>					
Spent	1	1			
"	1	1			
	11.	27	2		

Date of Report: 30 June 45

*G. Anderson*

LONG B DET 107 AVT INF BN